

# Introduction

**Thank you for purchasing SoftBank 810P.**

- For proper handset use, read this manual beforehand.
- Please keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.
- Accessible services may vary by service area, subscription, etc.

**SoftBank 810P is compatible with both 3G and GSM network technologies.**

## Note

- Unauthorized copying of any part of this manual is prohibited.
- Manual content is subject to change without prior notice.
- Efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy and clarity of this manual. Please contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☎ P.19-34) about unclear or missing information.

# Content Search


<b>Function/Service Name Search</b>	<b>Contents</b>	P.vi
	<b>Index</b>	P.19-26
<b>Objective Search</b>	<b>Objective Search</b>	P.ii
	<b>Index</b>	P.19-26
<b>Function Search</b>	<b>Overview</b>	P.iv
	<b>Contents</b>	P.vi
<b>Using Your Handset</b>	<b>Display</b>	P.1-8
	<b>Function List</b>	P.19-2
<b>Manual Organization</b>	<b>Contents</b>	P.vi
	<b>Section Contents</b>	Chapter Top Pages
<b>Solving Problems</b>	<b>Troubleshooting</b>	P.19-9
	<b>Warranty &amp; Service</b>	P.19-33

<b>Getting Started</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Basic Operations</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Text Entry</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Phone Book</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Video Call</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Camera</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Display &amp; Sound Settings</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Other Functions</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Entertainment</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Managing Files</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Connectivity</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Handset Security</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Tools</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Optional Services</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Messaging</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Yahoo! Keitai</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>S! Appli</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Communication</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>Appendix</b>	<b>19</b>

## Confirming & Using My Number & My Mail Address

### My Phone Number

Confirm your phone number on 810P in Standby without navigating menus.

**My Number:**  P.2-16

### My Mail Address

Customized address may reduce spam.

**Customizing Handset Address:**  
 P.15-6

## Customizing 810P Settings


### Downloading Tunes & Tones

Download music (Chaku-Uta®/Chaku Uta Full®) files from mobile websites.

**Downloading Music:**  P.9-3

### Setting Ringtones



Set Chaku-Uta®, Chaku-Uta Full® or Ringtone Flash® files as ringtones.

**Ringtones:**  P.7-8

## Mastering Basics



### Learning Your Handset

Learn key assignments, and navigate menus to select & execute functions.

**Parts & Functions:**  P.1-5  
**Handset Menus:**  P.1-20

### Making Mobile Calls

Use voice telephony or enjoy video telephony with compatible mobiles.

**Voice Calls:**  P.2-2  
**Video Calls:**  P.5-2

## Fun Stuff

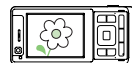
### Media Player



Download music/video files from websites via Media Player directly.



**Media Player:**  P.9-2


### Camera & Video Camera



**Capturing Still Images:**  P.6-6  
**Recording Videos:**  P.6-8



### **Sending My Contact Info**

Save mail address and other details;  
send to compatible devices wirelessly.

**My Details:**  **P.4-16**

### **Messaging Multiple Recipients**

Enter multiple mail addresses/numbers  
to send a message to all at one time.

**Sending Messages:**  **P.15-6**  
**Editing Recipient List:**  **P.15-8**



### **Sending Files via Infrared**

Send files or your own mail address  
wirelessly to other compatible devices.

**Infrared File Transfers:**  **P.11-2**

### **Customizing Standby Display**

Add wallpaper, set clock size/position  
or set calendar to appear in Standby.

**Wallpaper:**  **P.7-2**  
**Standby Display Settings:**  **P.7-7**

### **Customizing User Interface**

Download applications that mimic the  
interface design of previous handsets.

**Familiar Usability:**  **P.7-4**

### **Selecting Interface Language**

Set 810P interface (menus & messages)  
to appear in either English or Japanese.

**Language Setting:**  **P.7-7**




### **Mastering Text Entry Methods**

Enter text for Messaging functions or  
to add/edit Phone Book entry items.

**Text Entry:**  **P.3-1**

### **Using Messaging Services**

Send both short or long text messages.  
Attach image/sound files, etc. to S! Mail.

**Messaging:**  **P.15-2**  
**Arrange Mail:**  **P.15-8**  
**Feeling Mail:**  **P.15-10**

### **Accessing the Mobile Internet**


Access Mobile Internet sites via Yahoo!  
Keitai to browse sites or download files.

**Yahoo! Keitai:**  **P.16-1**

### **Playing Games**


Download and install  
S! Application Games  
via Yahoo! Keitai.



**S! Appli:**  **P.17-1**

### **Getting News (Japanese)**

Set up Live Monitor to select news  
items to appear in Standby.

**Live Monitor:**  **P.16-17**

## 810P Features

### Slider Settings

Answer/end calls, open messages, lock Keypad, etc. by opening/closing 810P.

 P.8-4

### Bar Code Reader


Scan UPC or QR Codes. Access sites or send messages, etc. via QR Codes.

 P.9-11

## SoftBank Mobile Features


### Yahoo! Keitai

Access Mobile Internet sites via Yahoo! Keitai to browse sites or download files.

 P.16-2

### Arrange Mail


Create HTML messages; select font color/size, background; insert images.

 P.15-8

## Useful Features


### S! Address Book (SAB)

Save up to Phone Book 1000 entries; back up handset entries on Server, etc.

 P.4-13

### Phone Book & Mail Lock


Secure Phone Book/Messaging to prevent unauthorized handset use.

 P.12-5

## PC-related Functions


### PC Site Browser

View PC-based websites on 810P. Select Small Screen or PC Screen.

 P.16-5

### Handset Manager (Japanese)


Install Utility Software (CD) on a PC to transfer files between 810P and a PC.

 P.11-11

### **BookSurfing® (Japanese)**


Download e-media, like e-books, e-comics, and e-photobooks on 810P.



 **P.9-14**

### **Near Chat**


Exchange text messages with like SoftBank handsets via Bluetooth®.

 **P.11-4, P.18-4**

### **Memory Card**


Extend 810P internal memory or back-up handset files, etc.



 **P.10-19**


### **Feeling Mail**

Add Pictographs, matching ringtones, vibration and illumination to messages.

 **P.15-10**

### **S! Town & S! Loop (Japanese)**

Enjoy these unique SoftBank Mobile communication services on 810P.

 **P.18-2, P.18-3**


### **Familiar Usability**

Download applications that install previous handset model interfaces.

 **P.7-4**

### **Calendar & Alarm**

Add events by time/date and set Event Alarms to help manage your schedule.

 **P.13-2, P.13-8**

### **Media Player**

Play 810P/Memory Card music/video files; stream media via Yahoo! Keitai.



 **P.9-2**

### **Optional Services**

Use Call Forwarding, Voice Mail and Call Waiting, etc. to handle incoming calls.

 **P.14-2**

# Contents

Contents .....	vi
Package Contents .....	viii
Using This Manual .....	ix
Safety Precautions .....	xi
Handling Precautions .....	xix
Copyrights .....	xxiii
Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) .....	xxvi

## 1. Getting Started

USIM Card .....	1-2
Parts & Functions .....	1-5
About Battery .....	1-10
Handset Power On/Off .....	1-17
Date & Time .....	1-19
Handset Menus .....	1-20
Passwords .....	1-22

## 2. Basic Operations

Making Voice Calls .....	2-2
Answering Voice Calls .....	2-6
Handling Incoming Calls .....	2-7
Engaged Call Operations .....	2-9
Call Log .....	2-12
Call Time & Call Cost .....	2-14
My Number .....	2-16

Calling while Abroad .....	2-17
Manner Mode .....	2-20

## 3. Text Entry

Text Entry .....	3-2
Entering Characters .....	3-5
Conversion Methods (Japanese) .....	3-10
Editing Text .....	3-13

## 4. Phone Book

Overview .....	4-2
Saving to Phone Book .....	4-3
Group Settings .....	4-7
Using Phone Book .....	4-8
Phone Book Settings .....	4-10
Editing Phone Book Entries .....	4-11
S! Address Book .....	4-13
My Details .....	4-16

## 5. Video Call

Getting Started .....	5-2
Making Video Calls .....	5-3
Answering Video Calls .....	5-4
Video Call Operations .....	5-5
Video Call Settings .....	5-7

## 6. Camera

Before Using Camera .....	6-2
Pictures .....	6-6
Videos .....	6-8
Other Camera Functions .....	6-10
Camera Settings .....	6-12
Viewing Saved Images .....	6-14
Sending Images .....	6-14

## 7. Display & Sound Settings

Display Settings .....	7-2
Sound Settings .....	7-8

## 8. Other Functions

Illuminations .....	8-2
Key Settings .....	8-2
Call Settings .....	8-3
Slider Settings .....	8-4

## 9. Entertainment

Media Player .....	9-2
Bar Code Reader .....	9-11
E-Books (Japanese) .....	9-14

## 10.Managing Files

Data Folder .....	10-2
Opening Files.....	10-6
Using Files .....	10-10
Editing Still Images .....	10-13
Managing Folders & Files.....	10-16
Memory Card.....	10-19

## 11.Connectivity

Infrared.....	11-2
Bluetooth® .....	11-4
USB (Japanese) .....	11-11
Location Settings.....	11-12

## 12.Handset Security

Changing Handset Code .....	12-2
USIM PINs .....	12-2
Security Functions .....	12-4
Reject Incoming Calls .....	12-6
Secret Mode Setting.....	12-7
Reset.....	12-8

## 13.Tools

Calendar .....	13-2
Alarms .....	13-8
Calculator .....	13-10
Text Memo .....	13-11
Voice Recorder .....	13-12

## 14.Optional Services

Overview .....	14-2
Call Forwarding .....	14-2
Voice Mail.....	14-4
Call Waiting.....	14-6
Multiparty Call .....	14-7
Call Barring.....	14-8
Caller ID.....	14-10

## 15.Messaging

Basics.....	15-2
Sending S! Mail & SMS.....	15-6
Receiving S! Mail & SMS .....	15-13
Using Messages .....	15-17
Additional Functions .....	15-26

## 16.Yahoo! Keitai

Getting Started .....	16-2
Using Yahoo! Keitai .....	16-3
Using PC Site Browser .....	16-5
Basic Operations .....	16-7
Using Information .....	16-9
Option Menu Items .....	16-16
Live Monitor (Japanese).....	16-17
Additional Functions .....	16-21

## 17.S! Appli

Before Using S! Appli.....	17-2
Using S! Appli.....	17-3
S! Appli Settings .....	17-5

## 18.Communication

S! Town (Japanese) .....	18-2
S! Loop (Japanese) .....	18-3
Near Chat (Japanese) .....	18-4

## 19.Appendix

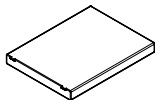
Function List.....	19-2
Troubleshooting .....	19-9
Software Update .....	19-12
Character Code List.....	19-14
Pictograph List .....	19-22
Symbol List.....	19-23
Memory List .....	19-24
Specifications .....	19-25
Index .....	19-26
Warranty & Service .....	19-33
Customer Service .....	19-34

# Package Contents

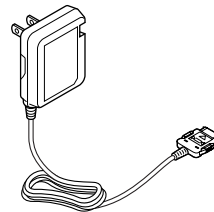
## □ Handset (810P)



## □ Battery (PMBAC1)



## □ AC Charger (PMCAA1)



- Operating Instructions
- First Step Guide (Japanese)
- Utility Software (CD-ROM)\*

\* Utility Software (Japanese) updates/upgrades may be released on SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (<http://www.softbank.jp>) without prior notification. Please check for the newest versions of utility applications and download if required.



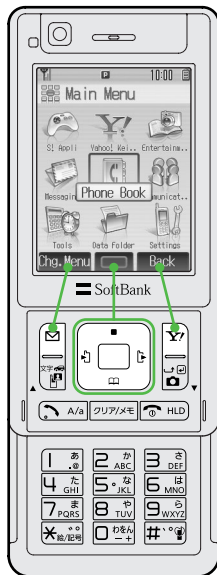
- For more information about accessories, please contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☎ P.19-34).
- Optional battery and AC Charger are available for separate purchase.
- 810P accepts microSD Card (not included). Purchase microSD Card to use related functions.
  - Use microSD Cards up to 2GB (June, 2007). Memory Card compatibility is not guaranteed.
  - microSD Card is referred to as "Memory Card" in this manual.

# Using This Manual

In this manual, SoftBank 810P User Guide, SoftBank 810P is abbreviated as 810P.

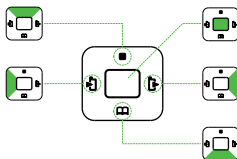
## Manual Symbols

Press the corresponding key to execute the function or operation indicated at the bottom of Display.



### Multi Selector

Use Multi Selector to select items, navigate menus, etc. In this manual, Multi Selector operations are indicated as shown below.



### Basic Multi Selector Operations

- : Press or
- : Press or
- : Press , , or

### Softkeys

In this manual, Softkey operations are indicated as shown below.

#### Left Softkey



#### Right Softkey



- [Chg.Menu] and [Back] are Softkey label examples; Softkey labels vary by menu.

## Screen Shots

Sample screen shots, etc. are provided for reference only. Actual handset windows, menus, etc. may differ in appearance.

## Japanese Functions & Services

When "(Japanese)" appears in a title, Japanese ability is required to use full range of the function or service.

## Operation Descriptions


In this manual, most operations are described with handset open.

### Vibration Alert

[Default] OFF

If active, 810P vibrates for incoming calls, messages or Live Monitor information.

**Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings  
► Vibration Alert ► Voice Call, Video Call,  
Message or Live Monitor**

**1** *Pattern 1-3* or *OFF* → 



Avoid placing 810P on unstable surface when Vibration Alert is active/while charging battery; cancel Vibration Alert before charging battery.

#### Default Setting

#### Abbreviated Steps



Main Menu operations expressed as shown here.

For more information, see Handset Menus ( P.1-20).

#### Steps




Use     to select menu items.

Example:  to scroll to *Pattern 1-3* or *OFF* → 







- Alternatively, use Keypad to select items ( P.1-21); press , Left Softkey or the key assigned to a menu item to select an item.

# Safety Precautions

- Before use, read these safety precautions carefully and use your handset properly. Keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.
- These safety precautions contain information intended to prevent bodily injury to the user and to surrounding people, as well as damage to property, and must be observed at all times.
- These symbols indicate exposure levels to bodily harm from failure to observe cautions or improper usage:

	<b>Danger</b>	Great risk of death or serious injury from improper use
	<b>Warning</b>	Risk of death or serious injury from improper use
	<b>Caution</b>	Risk of injury or damage to property from improper use

## ■ Symbol Explanations

	Prohibited Action
	Disassembly Prohibited
	Avoid Moisture
	Always Dry Hands First
	Compulsory Action
	Disconnect Power Source

## Handset, Battery & Charger



### Danger



Use specified battery, charger and holder.  
The use of devices other than those specified may result in malfunction of handset or battery. Leaking, overheating, explosion or fire may occur.  
Battery PMBAC1, Desktop Holder PMEAC1, AC Charger PMCAA1, In-Car Charger PMJAA1



Do not get handset, battery and charger wet.  
If liquids such as water or pet urine get into battery and charger, they may cause overheating, electric shock or malfunction. Do not use handset in damp places like bathrooms.



Do not disassemble or modify handset.  
May cause accidents such as fire, bodily injury, electric shock or equipment malfunction.



### Warning



Do not place handset, battery or charger inside cooking appliances, such as microwave ovens or high-pressure containers.  
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire, and handset and charger may overheat, emit smoke or catch fire. The internal circuit may also be damaged.



Do not throw or otherwise subject to strong force or impacts.  
Battery may leak, overheat, explode, catch fire, or cause damage to handset.



Keep handset off and charger disconnected in filling stations or places where flammable gas is generated.  
Handset use in such areas may lead to fire.



### Caution



Do not use or leave handset or related hardware in locations subject to high temperatures, such as near an open flame/heater, in sunlight or inside a car on an extremely hot day.  
Do not charge, leave, use, or be carrying handset or related hardware in a warm place or where heat collects, such as under a kotatsu (blanketed warming table) or electric blanket, next to a kairo (worn warming patch), etc.  
Battery may leak, overheat, explode, or ignite.  
Handset or related hardware may deform or malfunction. Part of the casing may also become hot and cause burns.



Do not use handset in dusty places.  
May hinder heat release, or cause burnout or fire.



Keep handset out of the reach of young children.  
May result in electric shock or bodily injury.



If for use by child, guardian should teach proper handling and ensure handset is used as directed.  
May result in bodily injury.

## Battery



### Danger

See battery label to confirm battery type.

Label	Battery Type
Li-ion	Lithium-ion

	Do not throw battery into fire. Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.
	Do not pierce battery with a nail or other sharp object, hit it with a hammer, or step on it. Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.
	Do not use excessive force to attach battery to handset even when you cannot attach it successfully. Also, check that battery is the right way round when you attach it. Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.
	Do not use or leave battery in places where it is exposed to high temperatures, such as near an open flame or heating appliance. Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



Do not touch terminals with metallic objects or carry/store battery with metal jewelry, etc.  
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



If battery fluid gets into eyes, do not rub; flush with clean water and see a doctor immediately.  
Failure to do so may cause blindness.



### Warning



If battery does not charge after specified time, stop charging.  
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



If battery leaks or emits an unusual odor, immediately stop use and move it away as far as possible from any flame or fire.  
Battery fluid is flammable and could ignite, causing fire or explosion.



If battery leaks or emits an unusual odor, immediately remove it away from handset.  
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.



If battery fluid comes into contact with your skin or clothing, stop using handset immediately and rinse it off with clean water.  
Battery fluid is harmful to your skin.



## Caution



Do not dispose of battery with ordinary refuse. May cause fire and environmental damage. Place tape over the terminals to insulate battery, and take it to a SoftBank retailer or institution that handles used batteries in your area.

## Handset



## Warning



Do not use handset while driving a vehicle. Doing so may interfere with safe driving and cause an accident. Stop your vehicle to park in a safe place before using handset. Drivers using handsets while driving are subject to prosecution.



Turn off handset near high-precision electronic devices or devices using weak electronic signals. Handset may possibly cause these devices to malfunction. \*Electronic devices that may be affected: Hearing aids, implantable cardiac pacemakers, implantable cardioverter defibrillators, other medical electronic devices, fire alarms, automatic doors and other automatically controlled devices. Persons using an implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator, or other electronic medical devices, should consult the device manufacturer or vendor for advice on possible radio wave effects.



Turn off handset where use is prohibited, such as aboard aircraft or in hospitals.

Handset may interfere with the operation of sensitive devices and electronic medical equipment.

Follow the instructions given by the respective medical facilities regarding the use of mobile phones on their premises. In addition, actions such as speaking on a mobile phone aboard aircraft are prohibited and may be punishable by law.



If you are using electronic medical equipment, do not put handset in your breast pocket or in the inside pocket of your jacket.

Using handset in close proximity to electronic medical equipment may cause the equipment to malfunction.



If you have a weak heart, take extra precautions when setting functions such as Vibration or Ringer Volume for incoming transmissions.



Do not aim the infrared port at eyes when using infrared communication.

Doing so may affect eyes. Also, aiming it towards other infrared devices may interfere with the operation of these devices.



## Caution

	<b>Handset may become hot while in use. Avoid prolonged skin contact that may result in burns.</b>		<b>Do not place a magnetic card near handset.</b> The stored magnetic data in cash cards, credit cards, telephone cards and floppy disks, etc. may be erased.
	<b>If handset affects car electronics, stop use.</b> Handset use may affect electronics in some models. In this case, stop use; could impede safe driving.		<b>Do not expose camera lens to direct sunlight or a powerful light source for an extended period.</b> Lens may focus the beam, causing fire or malfunction.
	<b>Do not swing handset by its strap, etc.</b> Handset may strike you or others resulting in injury or damage to handset or other property.		<b>Do not touch broken display/camera lens glass.</b> Display and camera lens are designed not to shatter, however, touching the broken glass may cause injury.
	<b>Do not place your ear too close to the speaker while ringer sounds or sound files play.</b> May impair hearing.		<b>Avoid closing handset on fingers or objects when opening it.</b> May result in injury or damage to display.
	<b>Do not turn up the volume unnecessarily high when using headphones.</b> Using headphones with volume turned up for an extended period may impair hearing or injure ears.		<b>Be careful when handling USIM Card Holder.</b> Sharp edges on metallic holder may cause injury.
	<b>In a thunderstorm, immediately turn off handset and seek shelter.</b> There is a risk of being struck by lightning and suffering electric shock.		



Handset use may cause itching, rashes, eczema or other symptoms depending on the user's physical condition. In this case, immediately stop use and seek medical treatment.

Parts		Materials	Surface Finish
Outer case	Display side	PC resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
	Keypad side	ABS resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
	External Camera side	ABS resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
	Battery side	PC resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
	Battery cover	PC resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
Screw covers		ABS resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
Infrared Port		Acrylic resin	-
Internal Camera plate		ABS resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
Display window/Internal Camera lens cover		Acrylic resin	-
External Camera lens cover		Acrylic resin	-
Keys		Acrylic resin	-
Portrait/Macro Selector		POM resin	-
Earphone Port cover		PC resin/Elastomer resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
External Port cover		PC resin/Elastomer resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
Memory Card Slot cover		PC resin/ABS resin/Elastomer resin	Acrylic UV cured coating
Side Key		ABS resin	Chrome plating on nickel plating
Charging Terminals		Phosphor bronze	Gold plating on nickel plating
Screws (center of Battery side)		SWCH16A	Nickel plating
Screws (bottom of Battery side)		SWCH16A	Black nickel plating
Battery compartment		Stainless	-
Battery terminals	Connector	PPS resin	-
	Battery terminals	Beryllium copper	Gold plating on nickel plating
Battery	Battery	PC resin (label: PET resin)	-
	Terminals	Glass fiber reinforced epoxy board	Gold plating on nickel plating

## Charger



### Warning



Place charger and Desktop Holder on a stable surface during charging. Do not cover or wrap charger or Desktop Holder.

May cause overheating, fire or malfunction.



Do not handle charger with wet hands.

May result in electric shock or malfunction.



Always use the specified power supply/voltage.

Using incorrect voltage may cause malfunction/fire.

AC Charger: AC100V-240V

In-Car Charger: DC12V, 24V

(vehicles with a negative earth only)



Do not use handset/charger in thunderstorms.

There is a risk of being struck by lightning and suffering electric shock.



Do not short-circuit charging terminals.

May result in fire, electric shock, equipment malfunction or bodily injury.



Use In-Car Charger in vehicles with a negative (-) earth. Do not use In-Car Charger if vehicle has a positive (+) earth.

May cause fire.



Avoid wires and other metal objects and secure the plug when plugging in AC outlet.

May cause electric shock, short-circuiting or fire.



Unplug AC Charger during periods of disuse.

May cause electric shock, fire or malfunction.



If In-Car Charger fuse blows, always replace it with specified fuse.

Using the incorrect fuse may cause fire or malfunction.

Refer to the respective manuals for information on the correct fuse specifications.



If liquid such as water or pet urine get into charger, unplug it immediately.

May cause electric shock, smoke emission or fire.



Wipe off any dust on the plug.

May cause fire.



## Caution



Always unplug charger before cleaning it.  
May result in electric shock.



**Pull plug (not cord) to unplug charger.**  
Pulling on the cord may damage the cord and cause electric shock or fire.



**Do not charge battery if it is wet.**  
May cause battery to overheat, catch fire or explode.

## Near Electronic Medical Equipment



## Warning

This section is based on "Guidelines on the Use of Radio Communications Equipment such as Cellular Telephones and Safeguards for Electronic Medical Equipment" (Electromagnetic Compatibility Conference, April 1997) and "Report of Investigation of the Effects of Radio Waves on Medical Equipment, etc." (Association of Radio Industries and Businesses, March 2001).



If you use an implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator, keep handset more than 22 cm away from the implant at all times. Handset radio waves may affect implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator operations.



**Observe the following in medical facilities.**

- Do not take handset into operating rooms, Intensive Care Units or Coronary Care Units.
- Turn off handset inside hospital wards.
- Turn off handset even outside hospital wards (in hospital lobbies, etc.); electronic medical equipment may be in use nearby.
- Where a medical facility has specific instructions prohibiting the carrying and use of mobile phones, observe those instructions strictly.



Turn off handset in crowded places such as rush hour trains; implantable cardiac pacemakers or cardioverter defibrillators may be in use nearby. Handset radio waves may affect implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator operations.



Persons using electronic medical equipment outside medical facilities should consult the vendor about possible radio wave effects.

## Handling Precautions

### General Notes

- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/alteration of handset/Memory Card information (Phone Book entries, images/sound files, etc.). Back-up important information.
- Handset transmissions may be disrupted inside buildings, tunnels or underground, or when moving into/out of such places.
- Use handset without disturbing others.
- Handsets are radios as stipulated by the Radio Law. Under the Radio Law, handsets must be submitted for inspection upon request.
- Handset use near landlines, TVs or radios may cause interference.
- Read Memory card manual beforehand for proper use.
- Beware of eavesdropping.  
Digital signals reduce interception, however transmissions may be overheard. Deliberate/accidental interception of communications constitutes eavesdropping.  
"eavesdropping" means radio communication is received by another receiver deliberately or accidentally.

## Handling in Vehicles

- Do not use handset while driving.
- Do not park illegally to use handset.
- Handset use may affect vehicle electronic equipments.

## Handling Aboard Aircraft

- Never use handset aboard aircraft. (Keep handset power off.) Handset use may impair aircraft operation.

## Electromagnetic Waves

- For body worn operation, this mobile phone has been tested and meets RF exposure guidelines when used with an accessory containing no metal and positioning the handset a minimum 15 mm from the body. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with RF exposure guidelines.

## FCC Notice

- This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
  - (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
  - (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

- Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

## FCC RF Exposure Information

Your handset is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed and manufactured not to exceed the emission limits for exposure to radio frequency (RF) energy set by the Federal Communications Commission of the U.S. Government.

The guidelines are based on standards that were developed by independent scientific organisations through periodic and thorough evaluation of scientific studies. The standards include a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age and health.

The exposure standard for wireless handsets employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit set by the FCC is 1.6 W/kg. The tests are performed in positions and locations (e.g. at the ear and worn on the body) as required by the FCC for each model.

The highest SAR value for this model handset when tested for use at the ear is 1.06 W/kg and when worn on the body, as described in this user guide, is 0.369 W/kg.

Body-worn Operation; This device was tested for typical body-worn operations with the back of the handset kept 1.5 cm from the body. To maintain compliance with FCC RF exposure requirements, use accessories that maintain a 1.5 cm separation distance between the user's body and the back of the handset. The use of beltclips, holsters and similar accessories should not contain metallic components in its assembly.

The use of accessories that do not satisfy these requirements may not comply with FCC RF exposure requirements, and should be avoided. The FCC has granted an Equipment Authorisation for this model handset with all reported SAR levels evaluated as in compliance with the FCC RF emission guidelines. SAR information on this model handset is on file with the FCC and can be found under the Display Grant section of <http://www.fcc.gov/oet/fccid> after searching on FCC ID UCE207001B. Additional information on Specific Absorption Rates (SAR) can be found on the Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association (CTIA) website at <http://www.phonefacts.net>.

## European RF Exposure Information

Your mobile device is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed not to exceed the limits for exposure to radio waves recommended by international guidelines. These guidelines were developed by the independent scientific organization ICNIRP and include safety margins designed to assure the protection of all persons, regardless of age and health.

The guidelines use a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit for mobile devices is 2 W/kg and the highest SAR value for this device when tested at the ear was 1.36 W/kg\*. As mobile devices offer a range of functions, they can be used in other positions, such as on the body as described in this user guide\*\*. In this case, the highest tested SAR value is 0.552 W/kg. As SAR is measured utilizing the devices highest transmitting power the actual SAR of this device while operating is typically below that indicated above. This is due to automatic changes to the power level of the device to ensure it only uses the minimum level required to reach the network.

The World Health Organization has stated that present scientific information does not indicate the need for any special precautions for the use of mobile devices. They note that if you want to reduce your exposure then you can do so by limiting the length of calls or using a hands-free device to keep the mobile phone away from the head and body.

\*The tests are carried out in accordance with international guidelines for testing.

\*\* Please see General Note (Electromagnetic Waves) on page xix for important notes regarding body worn operation.

## Declaration of Conformity

# CE0168

We, Panasonic Mobile Communications Development of Europe Ltd., declare that SoftBank 810P conforms with the essential and other relevant requirements of the directive 1999/5/EC.

A declaration of conformity to this effect can be found at <http://panasonic.co.jp/pmc/products/en/support/index.html>

## Handset Care

- If handset is left with no battery or an exhausted one, data may be altered/lost. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Use handset within temperatures of 5°C to 35°C and humidity 35% to 85%. Avoid extreme temperatures/direct sunlight.
- Handset may become warm during use or charging. This is not malfunction.
- Exposing lens to direct sunlight may damage color filter and affect image color.
- Do not drop or subject handset to shocks.
- Soiled terminals may cause poor connection and loss of power. If the terminals are dirty, use a dry cloth or cotton swab to wipe them clean.
- Clean handset with dry, soft cloth. Using alcohol, thinner, etc. may damage it.
- Do not expose handset to rain, snow or high humidity.
- 810P is a radio communication device assembled with precision components. Never disassemble or modify handset.
- Avoid forceful rubbing or scratching handset displays.
- Be conscious of sound bleed from headphones.
- 810P is not water-proof. Avoid exposure to liquids and high humidity.
  - Do not expose handset to precipitation.
  - Air conditioned air may condense causing corrosion.
  - Do not put handset in damp places like bathrooms.
  - On the beach, keep handset away from sun and surf.
  - Perspiration in handset may cause malfunction.
- Do not subject handset to excessive force; may cause malfunction or bodily injury.
  - Do not sit down with handset in a back pocket.
  - Do not place heavy objects on handset in a bag.
- Do not remove nameplate; doing so invalidates warranty.
- Always turn off handset before removing battery. If battery is removed while saving or sending mail, data may be altered or lost.
- LCD is manufactured with high precision technology, however, some pixels may appear darker/brighter.
- Connect only specified products to Earphone Port.
- Keep USIM Card out of the reach of young children. If swallowed, see a doctor immediately.
- While walking, moderate headphone volume to make sounds around you audible and help avoid accidents.
- When holding handset in use, do not cover Speaker.

## Function Usage Limits

These functions are disabled after handset replacement/ upgrade or service cancellation: Camera; Media Player; S! Applications.

After a period of disuse, these functions may become unusable.

## Copyrights

Sounds, images, computer programs, databases, other copyrighted materials, their respective works and copyright holders are protected by copyright laws. Duplicated materials are limited to private use only. If duplications (including conversion of data types), modifications, transfer of duplicates or distribution on networks are made without permission of copyright holders, this constitutes "Literary Piracy" and "Infringement of Copyright Holder Rights" and a criminal action for reparations and criminal punishment may be filed. If duplicates are made using handset, please observe the copyright laws. 810P is equipped with a camera. Materials captured with the camera are also subject to the above.

---

This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 patent portfolio license for the personal and non-commercial use of a consumer to

- (i) encode video in compliance with the MPEG-4 Visual Standard ("MPEG-4 Video") and/or
- (ii) decode MPEG-4 Video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a personal and non-commercial activity and/or was obtained from a licensed video provider.

No license is granted or implied for any other use.  
Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA, LLC.

---



Java and all Java based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.



Aplix, microJBleND and JBleND, and all Aplix-or JBleND-related trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aplix Corporation in the U.S., Japan and other countries.

---

BookSurfing® is a registered trademark of CELSYS Inc., Voyager Japan, Inc. and INFOCITY Inc.

---

QR Code is registered trademarks of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED in JAPAN and other countries.



microSD Logo is a trademark of the SD Card Association.

---

Chaku-Uta® and Chaku-Uta Full® are registered trademarks of Sony Music Entertainment (Japan) Inc.

---

Licensed by QUALCOMM Incorporated under one or more of the following United States Patents and/or their counterparts in other nations;

4,901,307 5,490,165 5,056,109 5,504,773 5,101,501  
5,506,865 5,109,390 5,511,073 5,228,054 5,535,239  
5,267,261 5,544,196 5,267,262 5,568,483 5,337,338  
5,600,754 5,414,796 5,657,420 5,416,797 5,659,569  
5,710,784 5,778,338

---



**Bluetooth®**

Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of the Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

The Bluetooth word mark and logos are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd. is under license. Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

---

Bluetooth QD ID B012255

---

Powered by MascotCapsule®

MascotCapsule® is a registered trademark of HI CORPORATION © 2007 HI CORPORATION. All Rights Reserved.

---

**NetFront**  
Mobile Client Suite

**ACCESS**™

This product contains NetFront Browser Mobile Client Suite of ACCESS CO., LTD.

ACCESS and NetFront are trademarks or registered trademarks of ACCESS CO., LTD. in Japan and other countries.

NetFront Browser: Copyright© 1996-2007 ACCESS CO., LTD.

This software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group.

NetFront Messaging Client: Copyright© 2000-2007 ACCESS CO., LTD.

---



This product contains the Flash® Lite™ technology developed by Adobe Systems Incorporated.  
Copyright© 1996-2006 Adobe Macromedia Software LLC. All rights reserved.  
Adobe, Flash and Flash Lite are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

---

"SOFTBANK," SOFTBANK's equivalent in Japanese, and the SOFTBANK logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK CORP. in Japan and in other countries.

---

Video call, S! Appli, Movie Sha-mail, 3D Pictogram, Near Chat, S! Mail, Arrange Mail, Feeling Mail, S! Town, S! Loop, PC Site Browser, Live Monitor, S! Address Book and Familiar Usability are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.

---

Yahoo! and the "Yahoo!" or "Y!" logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Yahoo! Inc.

---

#### CP8 PATENT

---

This product is manufactured or sold under license from InterDigital Technology Corporation.

---

The frequency band used for the Bluetooth® function of 810P is shared with other industrial, scientific or medical equipment (microwave ovens, etc.), and used at premises radio stations, amateur radio station, etc. (hereinafter "other radio stations").

- 1 Before using the Bluetooth® function, visually check that there are no other radio stations sharing the same frequency band nearby.
- 2 Should interference occur between 810P and other radio stations, move to another place or stop the Bluetooth® function (stop the transmission) immediately.
- 3 For additional information and support, contact us at the following number.

#### SoftBank Customer Center;

From a SoftBank handset, call toll free at 157 for General Information.

From landlines, see ☎ P.19-34 "Customer Service".

---



This radio equipment operates in the 2.4 GHz band using the FH-SS modulation, and its maximum communication distance is 10m.

---

Other company and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

---

The software contained in 810P is copyrighted material; copyright, moral right and other related rights are protected by copyright laws. Do not copy, modify, alter, disassemble, decompile or reverse-engineer the software, and do not separate it from hardware in whole or part.

---

## Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

810P meets the government's requirements for exposure to radio waves.

These requirements are based on scientific basis to assure that radio waves emitted from mobile phones and other handheld wireless devices do not affect human health.

They require that the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR), which is the unit of measurement for the amount of radiofrequency absorbed by the body, shall not exceed 2 W/kg\*. This limit includes a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age or health, and meets the international standard set by International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in cooperation with World Health Organization (WHO).

The highest SAR value for 810P is 1.36 W/kg. Tests for SAR are conducted with handset transmitting at its highest certified power level, and follow the testing methods set by the government. While there may be differences between the SAR levels for various handsets, they all meet the governmental requirements for safe exposure. The actual SAR level of the handset while operating can be well below the highest value. This is because the handset is designed to operate at multiple power levels so as to use only the power required to reach the Network.

Additional information on SAR can be obtained on the following Websites:

Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications  
(Protection from Radio Wave Environment)

<http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/ele/index.htm>

Association of Radio Industries and Businesses (ARIB)

<http://www.arib-emf.org/index02.html> (Japanese only)

\* Requirements are stipulated in Radio Law (Ordinance Regulating Radio Equipment, Article 14-2).

<b>USIM Card</b> .....	<b>1-2</b>
About USIM Card.....	1-2
USIM Card Installation .....	1-3
USIM PINs .....	1-4
<b>Parts &amp; Functions</b> .....	<b>1-5</b>
Handset.....	1-5
Quick Keys .....	1-7
Display .....	1-8
Information Window .....	1-10
<b>About Battery</b> .....	<b>1-10</b>
Before Charging.....	1-10
Battery Installation .....	1-13
Charging Battery.....	1-14
Desktop Holder .....	1-15
In-Car Charger.....	1-16
<b>Handset Power On/Off</b> .....	<b>1-17</b>
Keyguard .....	1-18
<b>Date &amp; Time</b> .....	<b>1-19</b>
<b>Handset Menus</b> .....	<b>1-20</b>
Main Menu.....	1-20
Menu Numbers .....	1-21
<b>Passwords</b> .....	<b>1-22</b>
Handset Code .....	1-22
Center Access Code .....	1-22
Call Barring Password .....	1-22

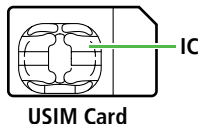
# USIM Card

## About USIM Card

Universal Subscriber Identity Module (USIM) Card is an IC card containing customer and authentication information, including handset number, and limited Phone Book entry and SMS message storage. USIM must be inserted to use 810P or Network services (calling, messaging, Internet, etc.).

Turn handset off before inserting/removing USIM Card.

- Insert USIM Card into other compatible SoftBank handset to use information saved on USIM Card.
- Use SoftBank specified USIM Card only; non-specified USIM Cards may not function properly.
- Do not insert USIM Card into other IC card devices. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Keep IC portion clean.
- Remove dust/debris with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not place labels, etc. on USIM Card; may cause failure.



- If 810P is dropped/subjected to shock, **Restarting USIM** Please wait may appear; 810P returns to Standby. This is not malfunction. If **Insert USIM** appears, re-insert USIM Card properly then restart 810P.

### Important

- USIM Card is the property of SoftBank.
- Return USIM Card to SoftBank upon service cancellation.
- USIM Card will be reissued for a fee if lost or damaged.
- If USIM Card/810P with USIM Card inserted is lost or stolen, contact SoftBank Customer Center (☎ P.19-34).
- Back up USIM Card files. SoftBank is not liable for lost files.
- USIM Card specifications/performance may change without prior notice.
- Pre-installed S! Applications (BookSurfing®, Near Chat, etc.) may be unusable while a different or replacement USIM Card is inserted into 810P.
- Returned USIM Cards are recycled.

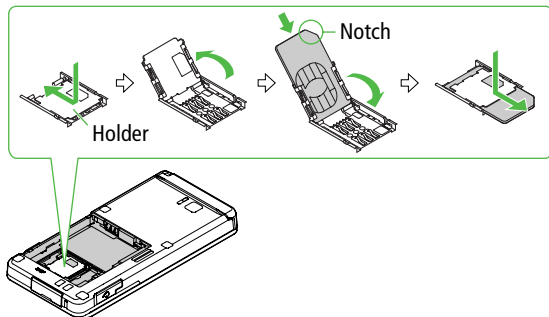


Some downloaded files may be inaccessible after upgrades/repairs, USIM Card/handset replacement.

## USIM Card Installation

- Remove battery (👉 P.1-13) then follow steps below.

### Inserting



- 1 Press on Holder lightly, slide and lift it as shown
- 2 Lift Holder as shown
- 3 Insert USIM Card into Holder as shown
- 4 Replace Holder and slide it in as shown
  - Holder is secured.

### Removing

- 1 To lift Holder, follow Step 1-2 for inserting USIM Card (👉 Left), then grasp top portion (without touching the IC) and pull gently



- Do not force USIM Card into or out of 810P; may damage handset/USIM Card.
- Be careful not to lose the removed USIM Card.
- Avoid touching USIM Card terminals or IC chip; doing so may hinder performance/USIM Card recognition.
- USIM Card Holder edges are sharp; handle carefully to avoid injuries.
- Do not remove Holder cushion.

## USIM PINs

There are two USIM Card security codes: **PIN1** & **PIN2**.

### PIN1

[Default] 9999

4 to 8-digit code used to prevent unauthorized 810P use.

- PIN1 can be changed (☞ P.12-3).
- When PIN Entry is **ON** (☞ P.12-2), PIN1 entry is required each time 810P is turned on (with USIM Card inserted).



When PIN Entry is **ON** (☞ P.12-2):

- Signal Indicator may take some time to appear in Standby after entering PIN1.
- Enter PIN1 to dial emergency numbers (110, 119, 118).

### PIN2

[Default] 9999

Required to clear Total Call Cost or set Cost Limit and Price/unit (☞ P.2-15).

- PIN2 can be changed (☞ P.12-3).

## PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK)

PIN1 Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN1 or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock by entering the Personal Unblocking Key (PUK) (☞ P.12-3).

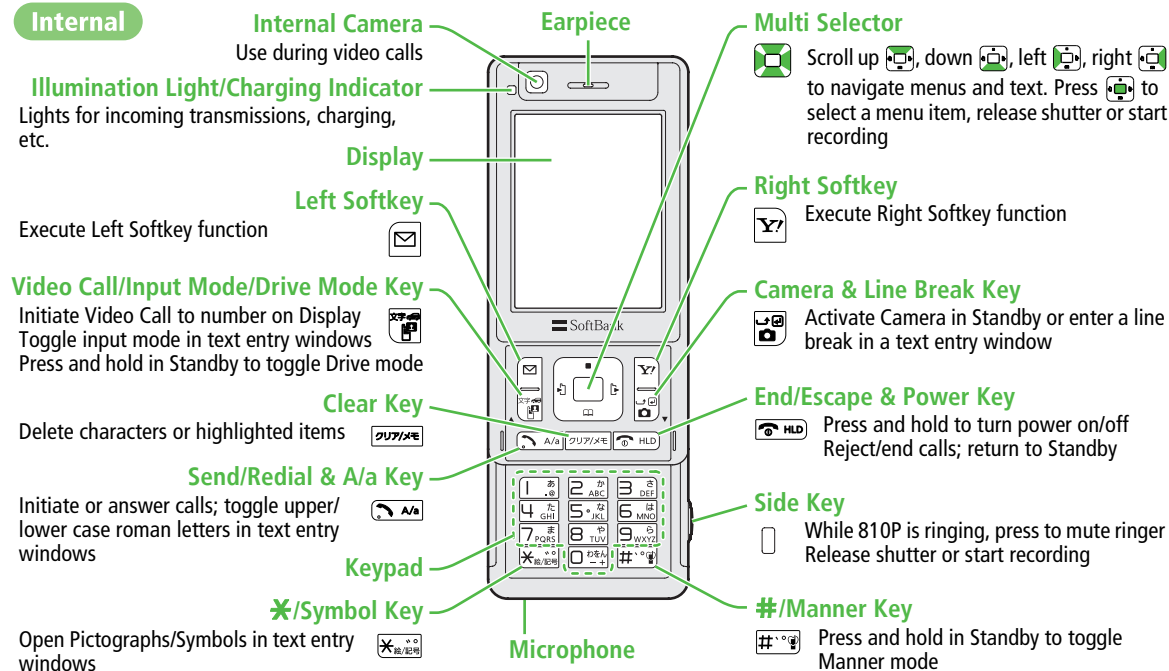
- For information on PUK, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞ P.19-34).



- If PUK is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. Write down PUK.
- For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞ P.19-34).

# Parts & Functions

## Handset



## External

### Memory Card Slot

Insert microSD Card here (☞ P.10-20)

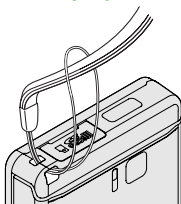
### Infrared Port

Transfer data via Infrared

### Antenna

### Portrait/Macro Selector

### Strap Eyelet



### Camera Mode Indicator

Illuminates while Camera/Video Camera is active

### External Camera

### Speaker

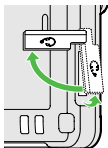
### Charging Terminals

### External Port

Connect AC Charger or other accessories here

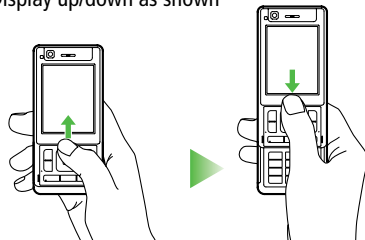
### Earphone Port

Connect earphone/microphones here



### Opening/Closing 810P

Slide Display up/down as shown



- Closing 810P in Standby locks Keyguard (Close-to-Enable Keyguard: ☞ P.1-18).  
Open 810P or ☞ → ☞ [YES] to use 810P while closed.
- Activate Slider Settings (☞ P.8-4) to answer/end calls, view Missed Call Log, etc. by moving Slider.

## Quick Keys

### In Standby

Short Press		Open Main Menu/ Unlock Keyguard
		Select Live Monitor
		Open Phone Book
		Open Incoming Call Log
		Open Outgoing Call Log
		Open Messaging menu list
		Access Yahoo! Keitai top menu
		Open Call Log
		Open Answer Phone Message List
		Open Calendar*
		Open Camera

\* Function assigned to can be changed (Shortcut Key: P.8-3)

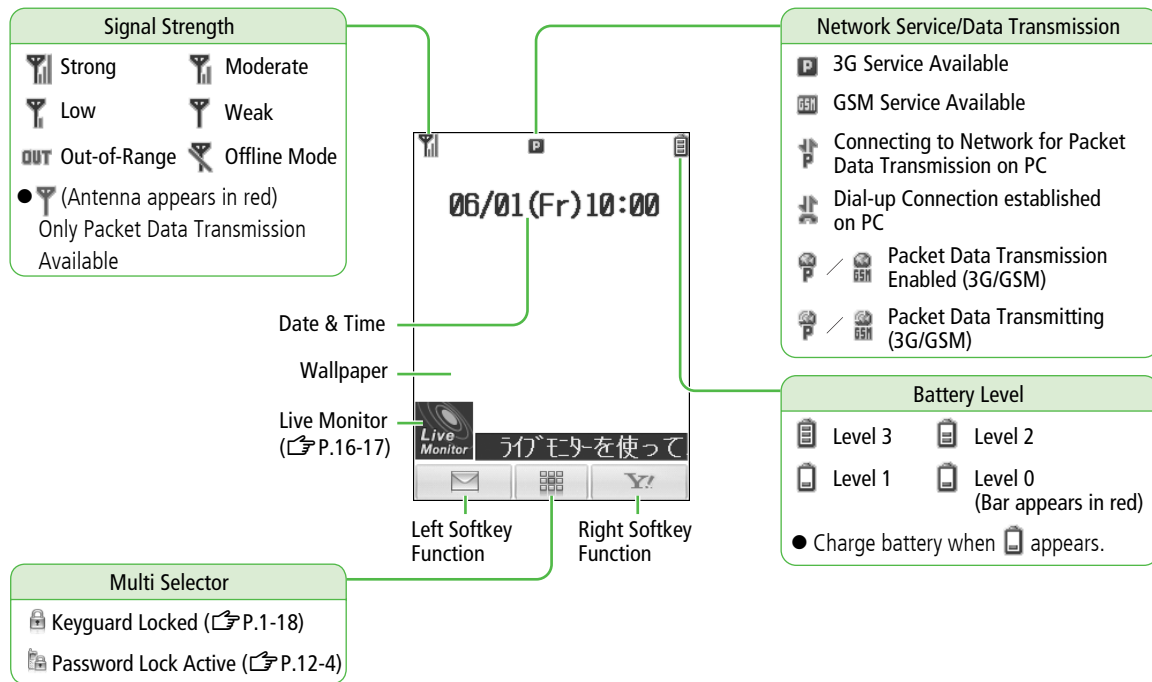
### In Standby (continued)

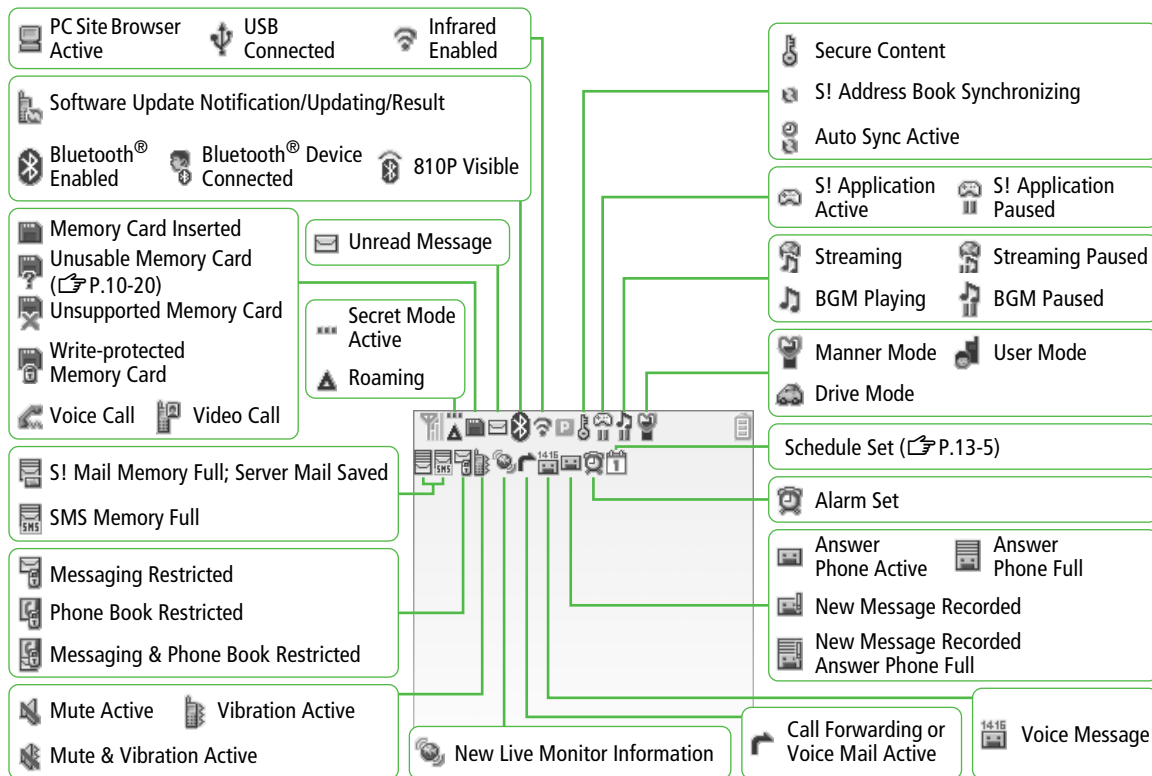
Long Press (more than one second)		Lock Keyguard
	/	Open Volume settings
		Press and hold for a few seconds to turn 810P power on or off
		Open S! Mail Composition window
		Open Yahoo! Keitai menu list
		Dial speed dial
		Enter + (International Code)
		Enter P (pause)
	/ (Side Key)	Activate or cancel Manner mode
		Toggle Answer Phone ON/OFF
		Activate or cancel Drive mode
		Open Video Camera

### During a Voice Call

Short Press	/	Increase volume
	/	Decrease volume
		Open optional menus
	/	End a call
	(Side Key)	Make voice memo

# Display

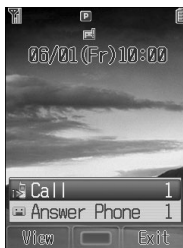




## Information Window

In Standby, Information window opens for missed calls, messages, Answer Phone messages, etc.

- 1  to select an item →  or  [View]



### Events

Call	Missed calls (☞ P.2-12)
Message	Received messages (☞ P.15-13) When Feeling Mail is received, a pictograph that shows emotion set by sender, and sender name, mail address or phone number appear
Answer Phone	Recorded caller messages (☞ P.2-9)
Voice Mail	Unanswered call forwarded to Voice Mail Center (☞ P.14-5)
Missed Call	If Missed Call Notification is active, Information window opens for calls missed while handset is off, out-of-range, engaged, etc. (☞ P.14-5)
Update Results	Received software update results (☞ P.19-13)

- To close Information window:  [Exit],  or 



Call operations such as making calls are available while Information window is open.

## About Battery

### Before Charging

Charge battery before use or after a period of disuse.

### Charging Time & Operating Time Estimates

		3G Mode	GSM Mode
Charging Time		160 minutes	
Standby Time		350 hours	270 hours
Talk Time	Voice Call	180 minutes	
	Video Call	90 minutes	—

- Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.
- Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with handset closed without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.
- Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).

## Battery Life

---

- Use or store battery between 5°C - 35°C.
- Use specified charger only. Battery may deteriorate, overheat or cause fire.
- Replace battery if operating time shortens noticeably.

## Charging

---

- Battery must be installed to charge it.
- It may take longer for charging when handset is on.
- Do not use charger for other purposes.
- Battery may short-circuit, overheat or burst from contact with metal objects.
- Charger, battery and 810P may become warm during charging.
- Move charger away from TV/radio if interference occurs.

## Precautions

---





- Clean 810P, battery & charger with dry cotton swab.
- Charge battery at least once every six months.
- Use a case when carrying battery separately.

## Battery Time

---

- Using handset in poor conditions may shorten Battery Time.
  - Extreme temperatures
  - Impaired handset, battery or Charging terminals
  - Signal is weak/handset is out-of-range
  - Playing music or using S! Appli, etc.
- Extending battery time  
Example:
  - Set Close-to-Save Power to **ON** (☞ P.8-6).
  - Select shorter Display backlight time (☞ P.7-6).
  - Select **Silent** for Key Tone Volume (☞ P.8-2) and **OFF** or shorter time for Keypad Backlight (☞ P.8-3).


## When Battery Runs Out

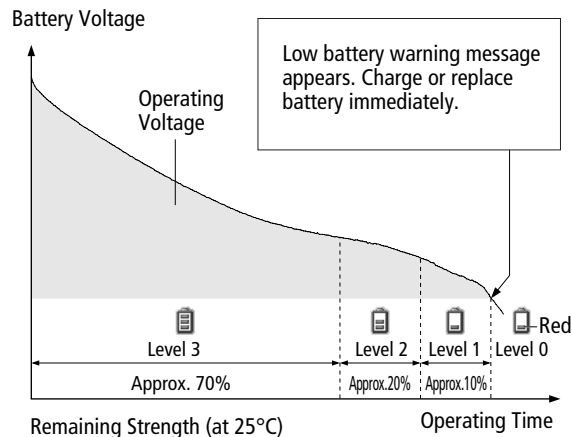
- Unless a Call is in Progress  
A message appears and Warning Tone sounds. Warning Tone ends automatically after two minutes; press ,  or  to cancel Warning Tone manually. Charge or replace battery.
- If Manner mode is active/Warning Tone *Off*, nothing sounds.
- When 810P is closed, press  (Side Key) to cancel Warning Tone.
- During a Call  
A message appears and Warning Tone sounds via Earpiece or Speaker. After 90 seconds, call ends and 810P shuts down. Charge or replace battery.

## Battery Disposal

- Do not dispose of exhausted batteries with ordinary refuse. Tape over battery terminals before disposal, or bring them to a SoftBank shop. Follow local regulations regarding battery disposal.

## Battery Strength Indicator

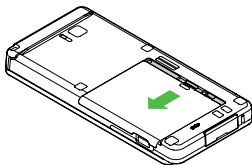
- Battery Strength indicator changes as remaining usage time decreases. Charge or replace battery when battery level is low ( P.1-8) or a message appears on Display.



## Battery Installation

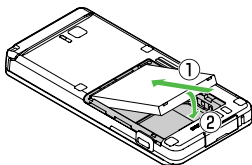
- Always turn off handset power before opening handset to remove battery.

### 1 Slide battery cover, then lift to remove



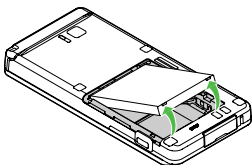
### 2 Insert Battery

Align battery contacts with handset pins.



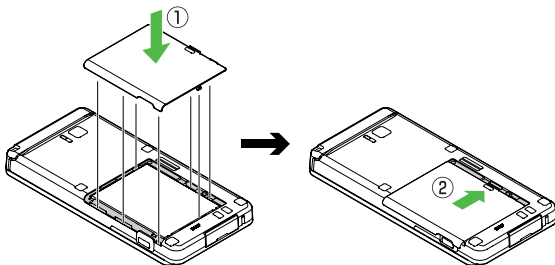
### Remove Battery

Lift battery out as shown.



### 3 Replace battery cover

Cover should click into place.



When battery is removed just after changing handset settings, changes may not take effect.



Lithium-ion batteries are valuable and recyclable resources.

- Recycle used lithium-ion battery at a shop displaying the symbol shown to the right.
- To avoid fire or electric shock, do not:
  - Short-circuit battery
  - Disassemble battery

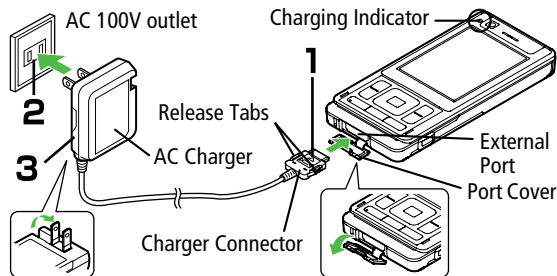


Li-ion

## Charging Battery

Use specified AC Charger only.

Charging Time: Approximately 160 minutes



### 1 Connect AC Charger to handset

Insert Charger Connector (printed side up) into External Port.

### 2 Plug AC Charger into AC outlet

Extend Charger blades.

Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts.

When Charging is complete, Charging Indicator goes out.

### 3 When charging is complete, unplug AC Charger, then disconnect handset

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector, and replace Port Cover.

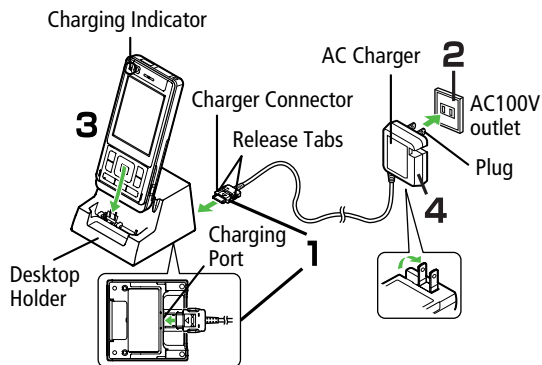


- Do not pull, bend or twist AC Charger cord.
- AC Charger is compatible with household currents between AC 100V and 240V.
- SoftBank is not liable for problems resulting from charging 810P abroad.

## Desktop Holder

Purchase Desktop Holder separately.  
Use specified AC Charger only.

Charging Time: Approximately 160 minutes



### 1 Connect AC Charger to Desktop Holder

Charger Terminal is located on the back of Desktop Holder.  
Insert Charger Connector into Charging Port with the printed top facing down.

### 2 Plug AC Charger into AC outlet

Extend Charger Plug blades.

### 3 Insert 810P into Desktop Holder

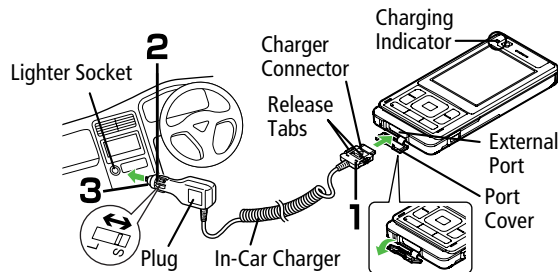
Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts.  
Charging is complete when Charging Indicator goes out.

### 4 When charging is complete, remove handset from Desktop Holder, then unplug AC Charger

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector.

## In-Car Charger

Charging Time: Approximately 160 minutes



### 1 Connect In-Car Charger to handset

Insert Charger Connector into External Port with the printed side up.

### 2 Plug In-Car Charger into lighter socket

If it does not fit, remove it and adjust plug size.

Start car engine.

Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts.

Charging is complete when Charging Indicator goes out.

### 3 When charging is complete, unplug In-Car Charger, then disconnect handset

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector, and replace Port Cover.



- Use In-Car Charger in vehicles with a negative earth (DC12V/24V). Do not use if earth is positive.
- Disconnect In-Car Charger before leaving vehicle.
- Do not use In-Car Charger with Desktop Holder.
- Avoid charging battery inside extremely hot vehicles.

# Handset Power On/Off



Standby

## 1 Press and hold for more than three seconds

Handset enters Standby.


## 2 Press and hold for more than two seconds

Handset shuts down.



Standby Display may take a few moments to appear.

## The First Time 810P Powers Up...



Setup window appears; enter date and time → 

- If unentered, **2007/01/01 00:00** is set by default.


## When 810P Powers Up in Closed Position...

Keyguard is locked ( P.1-18).






## Powering Off in Closed Position

If Keyguard is locked, closed 810P will not power off. Open it or unlock Keyguard ( P.1-18), then press and hold .



- If **Insert USIM** appears, clean and properly re-insert USIM Card then restart 810P.
- To prevent unauthorized use, activate PIN Entry to require PIN1 entry each time handset is turned on ( P.12-2).
- After a period of inactivity, Display turns off.
- Phone Book takes a moment to open just after turning 810P on. At this time, only phone number appears in Call Log, message lists, etc. even if name is saved in Phone Book. Return to Standby and try again later; name will appear.

## Retrieving Network Information

When , , , or  is pressed for the first time, 810P initiates Network Information retrieval;  to retrieve it.

- Update Network Information to use Messaging, Yahoo! Keitai, etc.
- Update Network Information manually: **Main Menu**  
▶ **Settings** ▶ **Connectivity** ▶ **Retrieve NW Info**

## Keyguard

If *Close-to-Enable Keyguard* is **ON**, powering up in closed position or closing 810P in Standby, locks Keyguard. Open 810P to unlock it.

- While locked,  appears.
- To disable Keyguard, cancel *Close-to-Enable Keyguard*.



## Unlock Keyguard


- 1 When  appears in Standby,  →  [YES]

## Close-to-Enable Keyguard



[Default] ON

If active, closing 810P in Standby or powering up in closed position locks Keyguard.

**Main Menu** ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Phone Settings**  
▶ **Keyguard** ▶ **Close-to-Enable Keyguard**


- 1 **ON** or **OFF** → 

## Lock Keyguard Temporarily


If *Close-to-Enable Keyguard* is **OFF**/810P open, in Standby, press and hold  → 

Alternatively, **Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Keyguard ► Enable Keyguard**



Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are dialable even if Keyguard is locked (number does not appear on Display). To correct misentries, press , then re-enter number.





If Keyguard is locked and 810P closed, 810P will not power down. Unlock Keyguard then press and hold .

## Date & Time

Set date and time; appears on Display.

**Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings ► Date & Time ► Home Clock ► Date & Time**

1 Enter date → 





2 Enter time (24 hours) → 

Day of the week is set automatically.

### Correcting Misentries

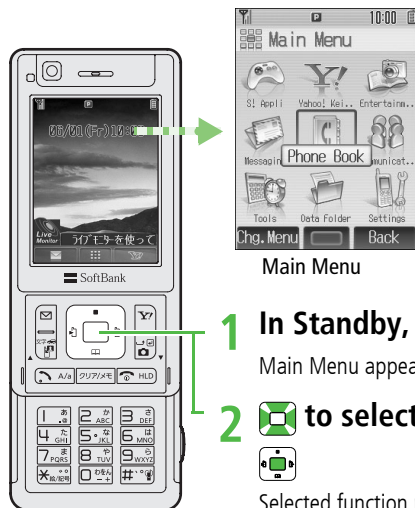
Move cursor and enter correct date/time.



- Clock Options
  - Time Correction ( P.7-2)
  - Away Clock ( P.7-3)
  - Daylight Savings Time ( P.7-3)
  - Time & Date Formats ( P.7-4)
- Date & Time Settings effective on 810P: from 00:00 on 2007/01/01 to 23:59 on 2099/12/31

# Handset Menus

## Main Menu



Main Menu

- 1 In Standby, Main Menu appears.
- 2 to select an icon →  
Selected function menu appears.

### To Return to Standby



## Main Menu Icons

<p><b>S! Appli</b> Download, set and use S! Applications</p>	<p><b>Yahoo! Keitai</b> Enjoy Mobile Net &amp; PC Site browsing...</p>	<p><b>Entertainment</b> Use Camera, Media Player &amp; Barcodes</p>
<p><b>Messaging</b> Create new/view received messages</p>	<p><b>Phone Book</b> Save entries to call or send messages...</p>	<p><b>Communication</b> Access S! Town, S! Loop, Near Chat</p>
<p><b>Tools</b> Set Alarm or save Calendar entries...</p>	<p><b>Data Folder</b> Open files saved on 810P/Memory Card</p>	<p><b>Settings</b> Adjust/customize handset settings</p>



- Change Main Menu icons and background (👉 P.7-5).
- Download Familiar Usability applications or select from pre-installed menu themes on 810P (👉 P.7-4).

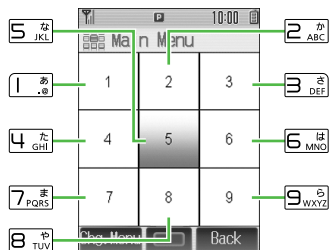
## Menu Numbers

Use keypad to select functions or menu items.

### Unnumbered Menu Items

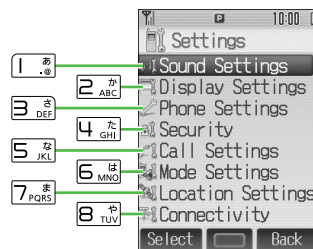
When numbers do not appear, select items as shown.

Example 1:  to select **Settings** from Main Menu



Main Menu Item Key Assignments

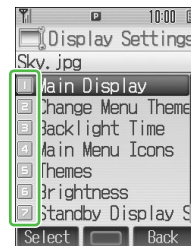
Example 2:  to select **Display Settings** after Example 1



### Numbered Menu Items

Press keys to select corresponding menu items.

Example 1: In Display Settings,  to select **Brightness**



# Passwords

Handset Code, Center Access Code and Call Barring Password are needed for 810P use.

## Handset Code

[Default] 9999

Required to use/change some handset functions.

- ✕ appears for each digit entered.
- Handset Code can be changed on 810P (☞ P.12-2).
- If Handset Code is incorrectly entered three times, warning message appears. Turn off handset and retry to enter.

## Center Access Code

4-digit number specified at initial subscription; required to access Voice Mail via landlines or subscribe to fee-based information.

- Do not attempt to change Center Access Code. For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞ P.19-34).

## Call Barring Password

4-digit number specified at initial subscription, required to restrict handset services (☞ P.14-8).

- If entered incorrectly three times, Call Barring settings lock; Call Barring Password & Center Access Code must be changed. Reach SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞ P.19-34) for details.
- Call Barring Password can be changed on 810P (☞ P.14-10).



- Write down Handset Code, Center Access Code and Call Barring Password.
- Do not reveal Handset Code, Center Access Code and Call Barring Password. SoftBank is not liable for misuse or damages.
- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞ P.19-34).

<b>Making Voice Calls .....</b>	<b>2-2</b>
Calling within Japan .....	2-2
Calling from Outgoing Call Log .....	2-4
Calling Abroad from Japan .....	2-4
Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118) .....	2-5
<b>Answering Voice Calls .....</b>	<b>2-6</b>
Calling from Incoming Call Log .....	2-7
<b>Handling Incoming Calls .....</b>	<b>2-7</b>
Hold .....	2-7
Reject .....	2-7
Forward .....	2-7
Answer Phone .....	2-8
<b>Engaged Call Operations .....</b>	<b>2-9</b>
Earpiece Volume .....	2-9
Handsfree Conversations .....	2-10
Voice Recorder .....	2-10
Creating & Sending SMS Messages .....	2-10
More Engaged Call Operations .....	2-11
<b>Call Log .....</b>	<b>2-12</b>
Viewing Call Logs .....	2-12
Using Call Log Records .....	2-13
Deleting Call Log Records .....	2-14
<b>Call Time &amp; Call Cost .....</b>	<b>2-14</b>
Call Time .....	2-14
Call Cost .....	2-15

<b>My Number .....</b>	<b>2-16</b>
<b>Calling while Abroad .....</b>	<b>2-17</b>
Network Mode .....	2-17
International Code .....	2-18
Country Number List .....	2-18
Operator Settings .....	2-19
Making Calls while Abroad .....	2-20
<b>Manner Mode .....</b>	<b>2-20</b>
Minding Mobile Manners .....	2-20
Manner-related Features .....	2-21
Activating Manner Mode .....	2-21
Activating Offline Mode .....	2-22
Activating Drive Mode .....	2-22

# Making Voice Calls

- Calling Abroad from Japan: ☎ P.2-4
- Calling Other Countries from Abroad: ☎ P.2-20
- Making Video Calls: ☎ P.5-3

## Calling within Japan

### Before Calling...

#### In Standby

- Confirm signal strength (☎ P.1-8)
- If any of these indicators appear
  - OUT** ☎ (red) ☎
  - calls cannot be made (☎ P.1-8, P.19-11)
- When ☎ appears
  - Keyguard is locked. Open 810P or ☎ → ☎[YES] to unlock Keyguard.





1 Enter number with area code






2 Confirm the number then ☎ A/A

3 ☎ HLD to end call  
Call Time appears.


### Show or Hide Caller ID

- Enter number,  [Menu] → *My Caller ID* →  → *Show* or *Hide* → 
- To always show/hide your Caller ID:  P.14-10 "Caller ID"



### Correcting Misentries

- Use  to place cursor after digit(s) to delete, then .  
Press and hold  to delete all digits; Standby returns.



- Do not cover internal antenna area ( P.1-6); may harm call quality.
- Call quality may be affected by location/environment.



- Make calls with 810P open or closed.
- Close 810P to end calls (Close-to-End Call:  P.8-5)
- Show Call Charge during or after a call ( P.2-15).
- Phone Book may be slow to open just after power is turned on. If a call is placed at this moment, number appears even if saved in Phone Book.

## Calling from Outgoing Call Log

Up to 50 records appear in Outgoing Call Log. Call numbers directly from Call Log records.

- Call Log Icon (☞ P.2-12)

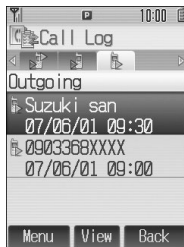
### 1 In Standby,

Records appear newest first. If number is saved in Phone Book, name appears.

### 2 Select a phone number →



- To make Video Calls/ international calls, or to show/ hide Caller ID: ☞ From Step 2 on P.2-13



- When the same number is called more than once, only the most recent record appears.
- Call Log records remain after 810P is turned off.
- When 50 records are saved, oldest is deleted first.

## Calling Abroad from Japan

- Requires separate subscription; contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞ P.19-34).
- Call SoftBank handsets without entering country code.
- To make calls while abroad: ☞ P.2-20



### 1 Enter a phone number

### 2 [Menu] → **International Call** →

Country Number List appears.





### 3 Select a country → →

#### Enter Country Code Directly

Press and hold  to enter + (International Code) → Enter country code → Enter number (omit first 0) → 

- International Code is set to **0046010** by default. Change as required (☞ P.2-18).
- Do not omit leading **0** to call to Italy (country code: 39).

#### Add to Country Number List

In Step 3,  [Menu] → **Add** →  → Enter country name →  → Enter country code → .

## Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)

Call 110 (Police), 119 (Fire & Ambulance) or 118 (Coast Guard) even when some handset restrictions are active.

### Emergency Numbers are Invalid When

- Offline mode is active (☞ P.2-22)
- PIN Entry window appears (☞ P.12-2)
- USIM Card is not inserted

### Emergency Positioning Request

When an emergency call is made from a mobile phone, location is reported to first response agencies such as the police.

- Location information may inaccurate due to location or signal conditions. Describe location or nearby landmarks.
- Base Station Positioning System is accurate within 100 meters to 10 kilometers. Location information from distant base stations may be inaccurate.
- Function available where first response agencies have completed system installation.
- Dialing 184 before 110, 118 or 119, cancels location report. However, first responders may obtain location information for immediate and serious threats to life.
- Not available for international roaming.
- Requires no separate subscription or communication fees.

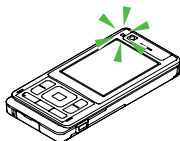


Emergency numbers may not be dialable outside Japan depending on the network available or handset settings.

# Answering Voice Calls


## When a Call Arrives...

810P rings; Illumination Light flashes.



If Caller ID is sent, number appears; if saved in Phone Book, caller's name appears.

1  **to talk**

2  **to end call**

Call Time appears.













## Mute Ringer

While 810P rings, press  (Side Key) to mute ringer.

## Earpiece Volume

During a call, press  or  to adjust volume.



- Answer calls with 810P open or closed.
- Open 810P to answer calls (Open-to-Answer Call:  P.8-5).
- When Any Key Answer is **ON** ( P.8-3), press any of these keys to answer calls:  
      or 
- When Caller ID is not sent, **Withheld** appears.
- Activate **Reject Incoming Calls** to reduce nuisance calls. ( P.12-6)
- Phone Book may be slow to open just after 810P is turned on. If a call is received at this moment, number appears even if saved in Phone Book; Ringer and Illumination follow general settings and no picture appears.

## Calling from Incoming Call Log

Up to 50 records appear in Incoming Call Log. Call numbers directly from Call Log records.

- Call Log Icon (☞ P.2-12)

### 1 In Standby,

Records appear newest first. If a number is saved in Phone Book, name appears.

### 2 Select a phone number or name →

- To make Video Calls/  
International calls, or to show/  
hide Caller ID: ☞ From Step 2 on P.2-13





- Call Log records remain even if 810P is turned off.
- When 50 records are saved, oldest is deleted first.

## Handling Incoming Calls


### Hold

Place a caller on hold when you cannot answer.

- 1 When a call arrives,  Hold  
Hold guidance is sent to the caller.
  - Call charges apply while on hold.

- 2 To answer the call, 


### Reject

- 1 When a call arrives,  [Reject]

### Forward



Activate Call Forwarding beforehand to automatically forward incoming calls to a preset number.

- Call Forwarding: ☞ P.14-2

- 1 When a call arrives,  [Forward]
  - If Call Forwarding is not active, call is rejected.



## Answer Phone

Record up to eight voice messages on 810P.


- When Answer Phone is active,  appears in Standby.
- Unavailable when: handset is off or Offline; **OUT** appears; Use Voice Mail ( P.14-4).

### Setting/Canceling Answer Phone

[Default] OFF

- 1 In Standby, press and hold 
  - To cancel: Press and hold  again.

#### Redirecting a Call to Answer Phone

When a call arrives while Answer Phone is not active, press  to activate Answer Phone. Recording starts. Answer Phone remains active.



- Alternatively, set/cancel from **Main Menu ► Tools ► Answer Phone ► Settings ► ON/OFF**.
- When full, new messages cannot be recorded even if Answer Phone is activated. Delete old messages.
- Answer Phone does not respond to Video Calls.

## Answer Time

[Default] 18 seconds

Set time before which call is redirected to Answer Phone.


**Main Menu ► Tools ► Answer Phone ► Settings ► Answer Time**

- 1 Enter answer time (1-30 sec) → 


#### Answer Time Priority


- When Answer Phone and Voice Mail or Call Forwarding are both active, function with shorter answer time takes priority. For example, if Answer Phone Answer Time is **18 sec** and Optional Service is 20 seconds, Answer Phone responds first. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)
- Even if Answer Phone takes priority, call is forwarded to Voice Mail or forwarding number when Answer Phone is full.


## Playing Messages

When a new message is recorded, Information window opens and  appears in Standby.

- Information Window:  P.1-10

1 In Information window, **Answer Phone** →   
Answer Phone List appears.






2 Select a message →   
Playback starts.

After playback ends, Information window and  disappear.



### Calling Sender

Select a message →  [Menu] → **Call** → 

### Deleting Messages

Select a message →  [Menu] → **Delete** or **Delete All** →  →  [YES] → When selecting **Delete All**, enter 4-digit Handset Code ( P.1-22) → 

### Saving to Phone Book

Select a message →  [Menu] → **Add to Phone Book** → 



Alternatively, in Standby, press **OUTLINE** or **Main Menu**


▶ **Tools** ▶ **Answer Phone** ▶ **Message List**.

## Engaged Call Operations

Show operations during Voice Calls.

- Video Call Operations:  P.5-5



During a call, Display turns off after approximately one minute to reduce power consumption. When Display Backlight is off, press  to end a call. Press any other key to activate Display Backlight (must be on to use engaged call operations).



## Earpiece Volume

[Default] Volume 4

1 During a call,  or  to adjust the volume

- New setting remains valid after call ends.



To change Earpiece Volume in Standby, press and hold  or  to open Earpiece Volume window.



## Handsfree Conversations

Hear the other party's voice via Speaker.

- 1 During a call,  [Menu] → **Speaker ON** →





Talk handsfree.

- To cancel:  [Menu] → **Speaker OFF** → 





To change modes while using a Bluetooth® device:



 [Menu] → **Change to Bluetooth, Speaker ON (Phone)** or **Speaker OFF(Phone)** → 

## Voice Recorder

Record up to 60 seconds of a call.




- 1 During a call,  (Side Key)  
Recording starts after a tone.
- 2  to stop recording  
.amr file is saved to Sounds (Data Folder).



Alternatively,  [Menu] → **Record** → .

## Creating & Sending SMS Messages





Create and send SMS messages during a call.

- 1 During a call,  [Menu] → **Create New SMS** → 
- 2 Complete and send SMS ( From Step 1 on P.15-11)


## More Engaged Call Operations

### Sending Touch Tones

During a call, use keypad to send touch tones for voice mail or other touch tone activated services.



- 1 During a call,  - ,  or 



### Opening Phone Book




- 1 During a call,  [Menu] → *Phone Book* →   
Phone Book opens.

## Placing Call on Hold

When a call is put on hold, caller is informed.

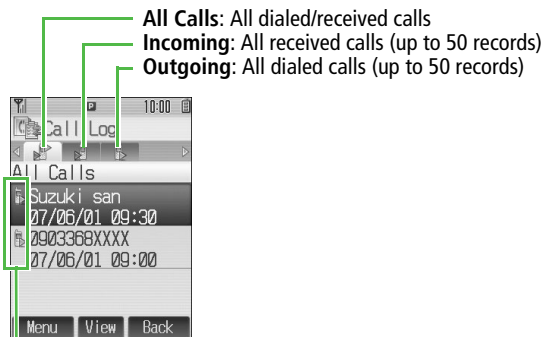
- Call Waiting ( P. 14-6) or Multiparty Call ( P. 14-7) subscription required to use Hold.

- 1 During a call, 
  - To cancel:  again

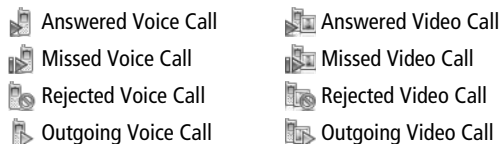
 Alternatively,  [Menu] → *Hold Call* or *Resume Call* → .

# Call Log

Incoming and outgoing call records appear here.



## Status Indicator











## Viewing Call Logs

- 1 In Standby, → to select a Call Log
- 2 To see record details, to select one →





- Tip**
- When a number is called more than once, only last record appears.
  - Call Log records remain even if 810P is turned off.
  - When the maximum number of records are saved, oldest is deleted first.
  - Phone Book may take a moment to open just after power is turned on and phone number appears in Call Log even if saved in Phone Book. Return to Standby and reconfirm little while later.
  - Call Log can also be opened from **Main Menu**  
 ► **Phone Book** ► **Call Log**.
  - In Standby, press to open Outgoing Call Log or to open Incoming Call Log directly.

## Using Call Log Records









### Making Calls

- 1   to select a Call Log
- 2  to select a record →  [Menu] → *Call* → 
- 3 *Voice Call, Video Call* or *International Call* → 
- 4 If International Call is selected in Step 3, select a country →  → 








#### Show or Hide Caller ID

In Step 3, select *Show Number* or *Hide Number* →  →  [Menu] → *Call* →  → *Voice Call* or *Video Call* → 











### Creating Messages

- 1   to select a Call Log
- 2  to select a record →  [Menu] → *Create Message* → 
- 3 *S! Mail* or *SMS* →  → Create message  
(S! Mail:  From Step 3 on P.15-7/  
SMS:  From Step 3 on P.15-11)

### Saving to Phone Book

- 1   to select a Call Log
- 2  to select a record →  [Menu] → *Add to Phone Book* → 
- 3 *Create New Entry* or existing entry →  →  From Step 1 on P.4-4)

## Deleting Call Log Records

- 1  →  to select a Call Log
- 2 Select a record →  [Menu] → **Delete** → 
- 3 **Delete Individual Records**  
**One** →  →   
**Delete All Records**  
**All** →  →  [YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 
  - Handset Code:  P. 1-22

## Call Time & Call Cost



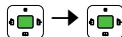
Call Cost may not appear depending on subscription.

### Call Time

Total Call Time for outgoing calls appears.

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
 ► **Call Time & Cost** ► **Total Call Time**

#### 1 Reset Total Call Time



- Total Call Time remains even after 810P is turned off.
- For Multiparty Call, total length of all calls made from 810P remains.

## Call Cost



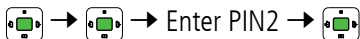
Call Cost may not appear depending on subscription. If not, Total Call Cost and Cost Limit also do not appear.

### Total Call Cost

Total Call Cost appears.

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
 ► **Call Time & Cost** ► **Total Call Cost**

#### 1 Reset Total Call Cost



**Tip** Total Call Cost remains even after 810P is turned off.

## Show Charge

[Default] OFF

Show or hide call charge during or after a call.

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
 ► **Call Time & Cost** ► **Show Charge ON/OFF**

#### 1 *ON* or *OFF* →

## Price/Unit

Enter currency denomination and price per unit of call time for calculation of call charges.

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
 ► **Call Time & Cost** ► **Price/unit**

#### 1 → Enter PIN2 →



#### 2 Enter three letter abbreviation for the designated currency →

#### 3 Enter value →

## Cost Limit


Set Cost Limit. When reached, outgoing calls are blocked.

**Main Menu** ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Call Settings**  
▶ **Call Time & Cost** ▶ **Cost Limit**


**1**  **[Menu]** → **Edit** → 

● To cancel, select **OFF**.


**2** Enter PIN2 → 

**3** Enter cost limit → 

### When Limit is Reached & Outgoing Calls Blocked

Reset Total Call Cost ( P.2-15) to allow outgoing calls.




- If Cost Limit is set below the value set in Total Call Cost, outgoing calls are blocked. Reset Total Call Cost ( P.2-15) or set Cost Limit to a higher value.
- Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are available even when the limit is reached.



## Viewing Remaining Cost

Remaining appears if Cost Limit is set ( Left).

**Main Menu** ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Call Settings**  
▶ **Call Time & Cost** ▶ **Remaining**

## My Number

Confirm handset phone number in My Details ( P.4-16). Also confirm data saved in My details: name, mail address, etc.

**1** In Standby,    
My Details appears.

# Calling while Abroad

Make Voice Calls while outside Japan.



- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☎ P.19-34).
- Separate subscription is required for this service.

## Network Mode

[Default] Automatic

Adjust Network mode for current country or region.

<b>3G/GSM</b>	3G/GSM service area in Japan or abroad. 810P selects an available network automatically using area (network condition).
<b>3G</b>	3G service area in Japan or abroad.
<b>GSM</b>	GSM service area abroad. Unavailable in Japan.
<b>Automatic</b>	3G/GSM service area in Japan or abroad. 810P selects 3G service area in Japan, and selects available network automatically using area (network condition) abroad.


Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
 ► Optional Services ► International Setting  
 ► Select Network

1 *3G/GSM*, *3G*, *GSM* or *Automatic* →


## International Code

[Default] 0046010

Set frequently used International Code.

- In Standby, press and hold  (+ appears) to enter International Code automatically. (+ indicates International Code.)

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
 ► **Optional Services** ► **International Setting**  
 ► **International Code**


**1** Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 

- Handset Code:  P.1-22

**2** Enter International Code → 


## Country Number List

Default country number list; edit, add or delete entries.

- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information ( P.19-34).



**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
 ► **Optional Services** ► **International Setting**  
 ► **Country Number List**



### 1 Edit

Select a country →  → Edit country name →

 → Edit country number → 

### Add

 [Menu] → **Add** →  → Enter country

name →  → Enter country number → 

### Delete

Select a country →  [Menu] → **Delete** →

 →  [YES]

## Operator Settings

### Selecting Operator

[Default] Automatic

Select network automatically or manually.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Optional Services ► International Setting  
► Select Operator ► Select Auto/Manual

#### 1 Select Automatically

**Automatic** → 

Select Manually

**Manual** →  → Select an operator → 

## Priority Setting

Set operator priority for automatic search.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Optional Services ► International Setting  
► Select Operator ► Preferred network list

1  [Menu] → **Add, Insert, Edit** or **Delete**





- **Add**: new network appears at the end of the list; place cursor the end of the list beforehand.
- **Insert**: new network appears above selected one.



Available operators vary by network conditions.

## Making Calls while Abroad


### Calling Other Countries from Abroad

- 1 In Standby, press and hold   
+ (International Code) appears.
- 2 Enter a country code, area code (excluding 0)  
and a phone number → 
  - Do not omit leading 0 to call to Italy (country code: 39).



- International Code is set to **0046010** by default. The number can be changed if required (☞ P.2-18).
- Country code used well can be added to the list (☞ P.2-18).

### Calling Domestic Landlines & Mobiles Abroad

- 1 In Standby, enter a phone number → 

## Manner Mode

### Minding Mobile Manners

Please use your handset responsibly. Use these basic tips as a guide. Inappropriate handset use can be both dangerous and bothersome. Please take care not to disturb others when using your handset. Adjust handset use according to your surroundings.

- Turn it off in theaters, museums and other places where silence is the norm.
- Refrain from use in restaurants, lobbies, elevators, etc.
- Observe signs and instructions regarding handset use aboard trains, etc.
- Refrain from use that interrupts the flow of pedestrian or vehicle traffic.

## Manner-related Features

<b>Manner Mode</b> ( Right)	Press Manner key to mute 810P tones and activate vibration for incoming transmissions and Answer Phone.
<b>Vibration Mode</b> ( P.7-10)	Activate in public places, meetings, etc. for silent call/message alerts.
<b>Ringer Volume</b>	Mute call/message tones ( P.7-9) or S! Appli sounds ( P.17-5).
<b>Offline Mode</b> ( P.2-22)	Suspend all 810P transmissions; when active, all calls/messages and incoming information are temporarily blocked.
<b>Answer Phone</b> ( P.2-8)	Use to handle incoming calls when inappropriate/unsafe to answer.
<b>Drive Mode</b> ( P.2-22)	While driving, press Drive Mode key to handle incoming calls.

## Activating Manner Mode

Press one key to mute 810P tones, activate Answer Phone and vibration for incoming transmissions.

- Manner mode settings can be changed. ( P.7-11)
- When Manner mode is active, appears.

**1** In Standby, press and hold or (Side Key)

- To cancel: Press and hold or (Side Key) again




- Alternatively, **Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Mode Settings** ► **Manner**.

- Shutter click sounds, Auto Answer tone, and incoming tone via Earphone (**Volume 1**) sound even in Manner mode.
- In Manner mode, default image appears for incoming calls instead of Flash® Ringtunes.
- Media Player files are initially muted in Manner mode; adjust volume in Playback window.
- When Alarm Priority is set to **Alarm prioritized** ( P.13-8), Alarm sounds even if Manner mode is active.


## Activating Offline Mode

[Default] OFF

Temporarily suspend all 810P transmissions; when active, all calls/messages and incoming information are blocked.

- When Offline mode is **ON**,  appears.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings ► Offline


1 **ON** or **OFF** → 





- **Offline** disables Infrared/Bluetooth® transmissions.
- Bluetooth® devices are unusable in Offline mode.
- Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be dialed.

## Activating Drive Mode

While driving, press Drive Mode key to handle incoming calls.

- Drive mode settings can be changed. (📖 P.7-11)
- When Drive mode is active,  appears.

1 In Standby, press and hold 

- To cancel: Press and hold  again.



- Alternatively, **Main Menu ► Settings ► Mode Settings ► Drive**.
- In Drive mode, default image appears for incoming calls instead of Flash® Ringtones.

<b>Text Entry .....</b>	<b>3-2</b>
Text Entry Window & Character Input Modes.....	3-2
Key Assignments .....	3-3
<b>Entering Characters .....</b>	<b>3-5</b>
Entering Kanji, Hiragana & Katakana.....	3-5
Entering Alphanumerics .....	3-7
Pictographs & Symbols.....	3-8
Emoticons.....	3-9
Mail & Web Extensions .....	3-9
Text Memo .....	3-9
Character Code.....	3-9
Copying from Phone Book & My Details .....	3-10
<b>Conversion Methods (Japanese).....</b>	<b>3-10</b>
Predictive Conversion .....	3-10
User's Dictionary .....	3-12
<b>Editing Text .....</b>	<b>3-13</b>
Deleting & Replacing.....	3-13
Copy/Cut & Paste.....	3-14

# Text Entry

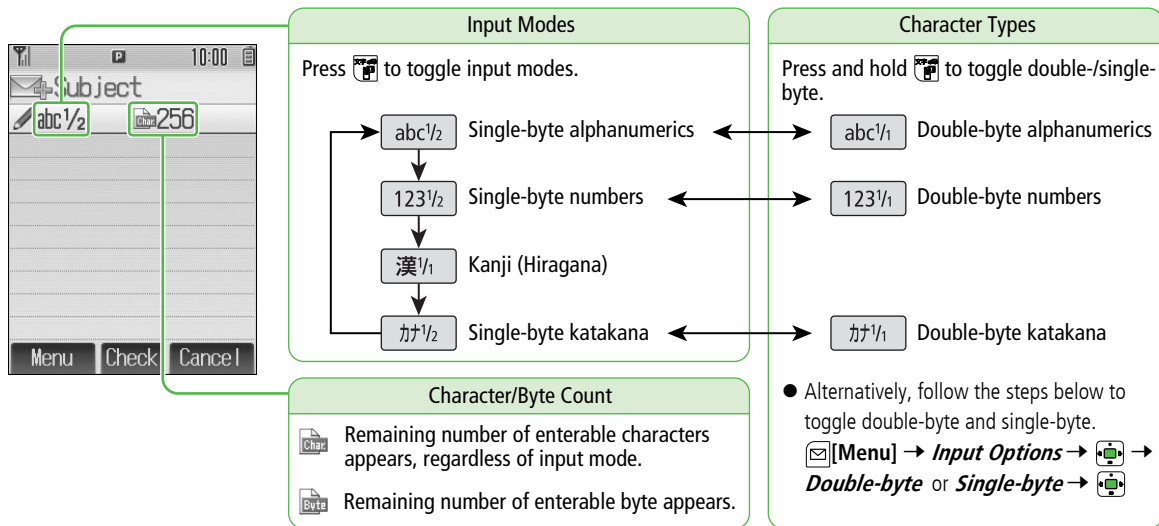
Enter alphanumerics, hiragana, kanji, katakana, symbols and pictographs.

## Help

Help describes details of text entry operations.





In text entry window, [Menu] → **Help** → → Select an item →











## Text Entry Window & Character Input Modes



## Key Assignments







Multiple characters are assigned to each key.

- For input modes and character type:  P.3-2
- Press and hold numeric keys (  to  ) to enter single-byte numbers assigned to each key, regardless of input mode. To enter +, press and hold  in single-byte number mode.

Key	Input Modes			
	Kanji (Hiragana) [Double-byte]	Katakana [Double-/Single-byte]	Alphanumerics [Double-/Single-byte]	Numbers [Double-/Single-byte]
	あいうえおあいうえお 1	アイウエオアイウエオ 1	. - @ _ / : ~ 1	1
	かきくけこ 2	カキクケコ 2	a b c A B C 2	2
	さしすせそ 3	サシスセソ 3	d e f D E F 3	3
	たちつてと 4	タチツテト 4	g h i G H I 4	4
	なにぬねの 5	ナニヌネノ 5	j k l J K L 5	5
	はひふへほ 6	ハヒフヘホ 6	m n o M N O 6	6
	まみむめも 7	マミムメモ 7	p q r s P Q R S 7	7
	やゆよゃゅょ 8	ヤユヨャュョ 8	t u v T U V 8	8
	らりるれろ 9	ラリルレロ 9	w x y z W X Y Z 9	9
	わをんわー (Single-byte Space) 0	ワヲンッ*1ー (Single-byte Space) 0	(Single-byte Space) 0	0
				[Press and hold] + *2

\*1 ッ is available only in double-byte katakana mode.

\*2 + is available only in single-byte number mode.

Key	Input Modes			
	Kanji (Hiragana) [Double-byte]	Katakana [Double-/Single-byte]	Alphanumerics [Double-/Single-byte]	Numbers [Double-/Single-byte]
	Pictograph List/Symbol List	• •	Pictograph List/ Symbol List	✕
	[Press and hold] Text Memo List		[Press and hold] Mail Address & URL List* <sup>3</sup>	
	、 〃 ・ ! ?		, ! ? ¥ & ( ) ✕ # " ' = ^ + ;	# - , ! ? ¥ & ( ) " ' = ^ + ;
	Toggle input modes			
		[Press and hold] Toggle double-byte and single-byte characters		
	Line Break/Scroll Backward* <sup>4</sup>			Line Break
	Toggle upper and lower case characters* <sup>5</sup>			
	Delete one character after cursor (Delete one character before cursor when cursor is at the end of a sentence)			
	[Press and hold] Delete all characters after cursor (Delete all characters before cursor when cursor is at the end of a sentence)			

\*<sup>3</sup> Parts of mail addresses or URLs appear


\*<sup>4</sup> Toggle characters in reverse order (When cursor is at c : c → b → a → 2 ...)


\*<sup>5</sup> Toggle upper and lower case characters at cursor

# Entering Characters

## Entering Kanji, Hiragana & Katakana


Example: Enter 鈴木

1 In alphanumerics mode,  two times to switch to kanji (hiragana) mode

す :  three times


ず : \* →  three times → 

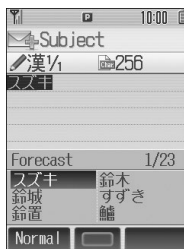
き :  two times


\* When the next character is on the same key, press  first to move cursor.

2 

Predicted words become selectable.

- To change word before converting, press .




3  to select 鈴木 → 

4  [Decide]


鈴木 is entered.

## Predictive Conversion in Kanji (Hiragana) Mode




There are three types of word suggestion list: **Forecast**, **Normal** and **Prediction** ( P.3-10).



## Toggling Assigned Characters in Reverse



Example: when cursor is at c, press  to toggle as follows:  
c → b → a → 2...


## Entering Katakana

- To switch to single-byte Katakana: In kanji (hiragana) mode, 
- To switch to double-byte Katakana: In katakana mode, 
- To enter katakana in kanji (hiragana) mode:  P.3-7

## Small Kana (っ, ッ, etc.)





Example: Enter hiragana っ


Step	1	2
Key	 (3 times)	
Display	っ	っ

- Press  to fix the word.
- Alternatively, press a key repeatedly to enter an assigned small kana.


## Adding ° or °

Example: Enter hiragana は° or は°




Step	1	2	3	4
Key				
Display	は	は°	は°	は°


- Press  to fix the word.
- In single-byte katakana mode, ° and ° are counted as one single-byte katakana.

## Line Break

1  to insert line breaks in text

## Space

Single-byte Space at the end of text	
Single-byte Space within text	Press  repeatedly until single-byte space appears* → 





\*  press count differs by input mode.

- Alternatively, use Symbol List for double-byte or single-byte space (P.3-8).
- Space cannot be entered within text in number mode.

## Converting Hiragana to Katakana/ Alphanumerics



Enter katakana and alphanumerics in kanji (hiragana) mode. Date and time can be entered quickly.








Example 1: Enter **OK**

Step	1	2	3	4
Key	 (3 times)	 (twice)	 [E-1-Kana]	
Display	ふ	ふに	Suggestion List	OK

● Press  after selecting **OK**.

Example 2: Enter **10:30** or **10/30**


● To enter : or /, enter  by pressing .

Step	1	2	3	4	5
Key	 		 	 [E-1-Kana]	
Display	あわ	あわ、	あわ、 さわ	Suggestion List	10:30 or 10/30







● Press  after selecting **10:30** or **10/30**.


## Entering Alphanumerics

Enter double-byte or single-byte alphanumerics.

● For input modes and character type:  P.3-2


Example: Enter **Call** in alphanumerics mode


Step	1	2	3	4	5	6
Key	 (3 times)		 (3 times)	 (3 times)	 *	 (3 times)
Display	c	C	Ca	Cal	Cal	Call




\* When the next character is on the same key (example: entering a then b), press  first to move cursor.







## Pictographs & Symbols

- Pictographs do not appear in messages sent to incompatible SoftBank handsets or e-mail addresses.




1 In kanji (hiragana) or alphanumerics mode,  SoftBank pictograph List appears.

 to toggle Pictograph List and Symbol List.  
Log List may appear first.

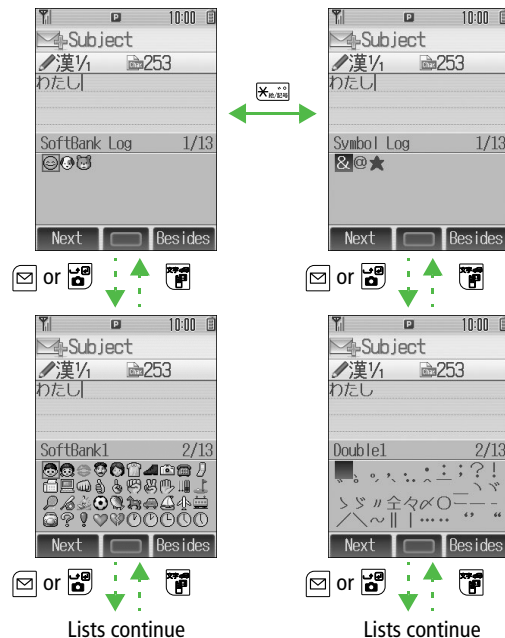
2  to select a list →  to select a pictograph or symbol → 

- Pictograph List:  P.19-22
- Symbol List:  P.19-23
- Alternatively, press  or  to toggle lists.
- To enter same pictograph/symbol repeatedly: Select a pictograph/symbol →  [Besides] → 



3  [Check]

 Alternatively, follow the steps to open Pictograph or Symbol List:  [Menu] → *Pictograph* or *Symbol* → 




## Pictograph & Symbol Log Lists



## Entering Cross-carrier Pictograms

 [Menu] → *Pictograph* →  → *Common, DoCoMo* or *au* → 



## Emoticons

- 1 In a text entry window,  [Menu] → *Emotions* → 
- 2 Select a emoticon → 

## Mail & Web Extensions



Quickly enter these mail extensions or web prefixes:

.ne.jp	.or.jp	http://www.
.co.jp	.com	https://www.

- 1 In alphanumerics mode, press and hold 
- 2 Select an extension →   
Mail addresses and URLs are single-byte.

## Text Memo


Insert saved text into text entry windows.

- 1 In kanji (hiragana) or katakana (double-/single-byte) mode, press and hold 
- 2 Select a text memo → 








- Alternatively, follow the steps to open Text Memo List:

 [Menu] → *Insert* →  → *Text Memo* → 

- Save frequently used phrases to Text Memo folder ( P.13-11).

## Character Code

Use 4-digit character code (Kuten Code) to enter Kanji.

- 1 In a text entry window,  [Menu] → *Input Options* → 
- 2 *Kuten Code* →  → Enter 4-digit Kuten Code ( P.19-14) → 

## Copying from Phone Book & My Details

Insert entry items into text entry windows.

- Select from Last/First Name, Phone Number 1-3, Email Address 1-3, Address and Note.

**1** In a text entry window, [Menu] → **Insert**  
→ → **Phone Book Data** or **My Details**



- When **My Details** is selected, go to Step 3.

**2** Select a Phone Book entry →

**3** Select an item →

## Conversion Methods (Japanese)

### Predictive Conversion

The following suggestion lists appear while entering text or after a word is fixed.

While Entering Text	
<b>Forecast</b>	Show candidates likely to convert (Predictive Candidates) and matching candidates (Normal Candidates) Example for Predictive Candidates: わ → 私, わたし, etc. Example for Normal Candidates: わ → 和, 輪, etc.
<b>Normal</b>	Show matching candidates Example: わ → 和, 輪, etc.
After a Word is Fixed	
<b>Prediction</b>	Candidates likely to follow entry Example: 私 is fixed → です, の, は, etc.

- The order in the list changes by entering words.
- Press [Forecast]/[Normal] to toggle Forecast List and Normal List.
- Log of words selected in Kanji conversion can be cleared ( P.3-12).
- Prediction List can be canceled ( P.3-12).

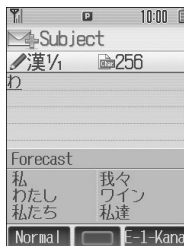
## Using Predictive Conversion

Example: Enter 私の鼻

1 In kanji (hiragana) mode,



わ is entered and Forecast List appears.



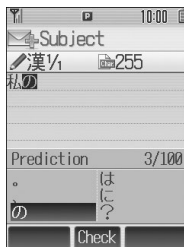
2 to select 私 in Forecast List →

私 is entered and Prediction List appears.

3 to select の in Prediction

List →

の is entered and Prediction List appears.



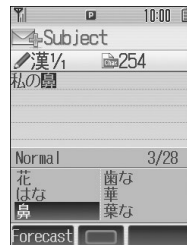
4 →

はな is entered and Forecast List appears.

5 [Normal]

Normal List appears.

6 to select 鼻 in Normal  
List →



7 [Check]  
私の鼻 is entered.

### If the Word is not Listed

Press to return to hiragana, and segment hiragana to convert separately.

Example: Segment はるか into はる and か, then convert to 春香

1. Move cursor to る, then convert はる to 春 →

2. Convert か to 香 →

### Using Previously Entered Words

Enter the first one or two hiragana to access previously entered words in the list.

### Entering Alphanumerics in Kanji (Hiragana) Mode

Enter hiragana and press to open Forecast List.

Example: To enter a, → to open Forecast List → to select a →

## Resetting Learned Words

Clear log of words selected in kanji conversion.

- 1 In a text entry window, [Menu] → *Input Options* → → *Reset Learned Words* →
- 2 [YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code →
  - Handset Code: P.1-22

## Activating/Canceling Prediction List

[Default] ON

- 1 In a text entry window, [Menu] → *Input Options* → → *Context Prediction* →
- 2 *ON* or *OFF* →

## User's Dictionary

Save frequently used words/phrases (up to 100 entries). Assign a reading (keyword) in hiragana to each entry. In text entry windows, enter a reading and convert. Saved words/phrases appear among word suggestions.

### Adding Entries

- 1 In a text entry window, [Menu] → *Input Options* → → *User's Dictionary* →
- 2 [Create]
  - When entries exist: [Menu] → *Create* →
- 3 Enter a word/phrase →
  - Enter up to 20 characters including symbols and pictographs per word/phrase.
- 4 Enter a reading →
  - Enter up to ten double-byte hiragana.

## Editing Entries

- 1 In a text entry window, [Menu] → *Input Options* → → *User's Dictionary* →
- 2 Select an entry → [Menu] → *Edit* →
- 3 Edit word → → Edit reading →

### Deleting Entries

In Step 2, [Menu] → *Delete* →

- To delete an entry or all entries, *One* or *All* → → [YES] → When selecting *All*, enter 4-digit Handset Code →
- To delete multiple entries, *Selected Words* → → (Select words → )\* → [OK] →

\* When selected, appears. Repeat as required. (To cancel, press again.)



Alternatively, **Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Phone Settings** ► **User's Dictionary** → Perform Step 2-3.

## Editing Text

### Deleting & Replacing

#### 1 Delete Characters within Lines

Place cursor before a character →

A character after cursor is deleted.

- Press and hold to delete all characters after cursor.

#### Delete Characters from the End of Text

Place cursor at the end of text →

A character before cursor is deleted.

- Press and hold to delete all characters before cursor.



#### 2 Enter another character

3

Text Entry

## Copy/Cut & Paste

Copy or cut text and paste it into text entry windows.

1 In a text entry window,  [Menu] → **Copy** or **Cut** → 

2 **Select Text to Copy/Cut**

Place cursor before (or after) text to copy/cut →




→ Place cursor after (or before) text to copy/

cut → 


**Select All**



[All] → 

3 Place cursor at target location to paste text →



[Menu] → **Paste** → 

<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>4-2</b>
<b>Saving to Phone Book</b> .....	<b>4-3</b>
Phone Book Entry Items.....	4-3
Create New Entry.....	4-4
Saving from Call Log.....	4-5
Saving from Received Messages.....	4-6
Phone Book Memory Status.....	4-6
<b>Group Settings</b> .....	<b>4-7</b>
Changing Group Name.....	4-7
Setting Ringtones/Illuminations to Groups.....	4-7
<b>Using Phone Book</b> .....	<b>4-8</b>
Making Calls from Phone Book.....	4-8
Sending Phone Book Entries.....	4-9
Speed Dial.....	4-10
<b>Phone Book Settings</b> .....	<b>4-10</b>
Save Settings.....	4-10
Change View.....	4-10
<b>Editing Phone Book Entries</b> .....	<b>4-11</b>
Correction/Change.....	4-11
Deleting Phone Book Entries.....	4-11
Copying Phone Book Entries.....	4-12

<b>S! Address Book</b> .....	<b>4-13</b>
Manual Synchronization.....	4-14
Auto Synchronization.....	4-15
Viewing Sync Log.....	4-15
<b>My Details</b> .....	<b>4-16</b>
Editing My Details.....	4-16
Sending My Details.....	4-16

# Overview

Save frequently used phone numbers and mail addresses to Phone Book.

Supplement phone numbers and mail addresses with birthday, street address, an image or notes.

- Send Phone Book entries to other devices via Infrared (☞ P.11-2) or Bluetooth® (☞ P.11-4).



Set tones/image for each entry.



Sort entries into Groups.



## Memory card Backup

Back up Phone Book on Memory Card; should Phone Book content be lost/altered, restore it from Memory Card (☞ P.10-23).

## Phone Book Lock

Restrict others from accessing Phone Book (☞ P.12-5).



Note

## Back-up Important Information

Keep a separate copy of Phone Book entry information. When battery is exhausted or removed for extended periods, entries may be lost. Handset damage may also affect data recovery. SoftBank is not liable for damages from lost/altered entries.

# Saving to Phone Book

## Phone Book Entry Items

Save up to 1000 entries in Phone Book. Save phone numbers or mail addresses etc. in USIM Card Phone Book (maximum number of savable entries varies by card).

Item	Description	810P	USIM Card
Last Name/ First Name	Enter last name and first name. When saving to USIM Card, enter both last name and first name in <b>Name</b> .	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Reading	Automatically entered when <b>Last Name</b> and <b>First Name</b> are entered. Reading can be edited. Search Phone Book by Reading.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Phone Number	Save up to three entries in Phone Book; two in USIM Card Phone Book. Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be saved in Phone Book.	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Email Address	Save up to three entries in Phone Book; one in USIM Card Phone Book	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Birthday	Enter birth date	<input type="radio"/>	-
Address	Enter postal code, country, state/province, city, street address, additional information	<input type="radio"/>	-
Note	Enter up to 32 characters	<input type="radio"/>	-
Voice Call Ringtone	Set incoming Voice Call ringtone	<input type="radio"/>	-
Video Call Ringtone	Set incoming Video Call ringtone	<input type="radio"/>	-
Message Ringtone	Set incoming message ringtone	<input type="radio"/>	-
Illuminations	Set incoming call/message light color	<input type="radio"/>	-
Picture	Save a still image to appear for incoming calls (Saved still image may not appear while using other functions)	<input type="radio"/>	-
Group	Sort Phone Book entries by groups, and set ringtones/illuminations (P.4-7).	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Secret Setting	Restrict access to Phone Book entries by saving them as Secret Mode entries. When Secret Setting is set to <b>Hide</b> , activate Secret Mode to open Secret Mode entries (P.12-7).	<input type="radio"/>	-

## Create New Entry

### Phone Book Entries

#### Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Create New Entry

1 Select an item →



2 Follow the steps below

	Last Name* <sup>1</sup>	Enter up to 25 characters →
	First Name* <sup>1</sup>	Enter up to 25 characters →
	Reading	Entered automatically (up to 25 characters). To edit: Edit Reading →
	Phone Number 1-3* <sup>1</sup>	Enter up to 40 digits* <sup>2</sup> each →  → Select an icon →
	Email Address 1-3* <sup>1</sup>	Enter up to 60 alphanumerics each →  → Select an icon →
	Birthday	Enter birth date →

	Address	<i>Postal Code, Country, State, City, No./street or Additional Info</i> →  → Enter text → [Decide] to exit Address field
	Note	Enter up to 32 characters →
	Voice Call Ringtone	<i>Follow General Setting</i> * <sup>3</sup> →
	Video Call Ringtone	Or <i>Sounds, Music or Frash(R)</i>
	Message Ringtone	<i>Ringtones</i> * <sup>4</sup> →  → Select a file → [Decide]
	Illuminations	<i>Follow General Setting</i> * <sup>5</sup> or select a color →
	Picture	<i>Pictures</i> →  → Select a file → [Decide] Or <i>Take Picture</i> →  →  to shoot → (To delete the image, <i>No Pictures</i> →
	Group	Select a Group →
	Secret Setting	<i>Show or Hide</i> →

\*1 To save an entry, enter at least one of the fields

\*2 41 digits when including + (International Code)

\*3 P.7-8 "Ringtones"

\*4 Unselectable for Message Ringtone

\*5 P.8-2 "Illuminations"

### 3 [Save]

Change camera settings ( P.6-12) when capturing images for Phone Book entries.

## USIM Card Phone Book Entries

- Set **Save Settings** to **USIM** or **Ask Each Time** beforehand ( P.4-10).

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Create New Entry  
(► USIM)

- 1 Select an item →
- 2 Follow the steps below

	Name* <sup>1</sup>	Enter up to 25 characters →
	Reading	Entered automatically (up to 25 characters). To edit: Edit Reading →
	Phone Number 1* <sup>1-2</sup>	Enter up to 40 digits* <sup>2</sup> each →
	Email Address* <sup>1</sup>	Enter up to 60 alphanumerics →

	Group	Select a Group →
--	-------	------------------

\*1 To save an entry, enter at least one of the fields

\*2 41 digits when including + (International Code)

Depending on USIM Card, it may be 20 digits (21 digits when including +)

### 3 [Save]

## Saving from Call Log

Save phone numbers from Call Log (All Calls, Outgoing or Incoming) to Phone Book.









- 1 In Standby, → to toggle Call Logs
- 2 Select a record → [Menu] → **Add to Phone Book** →
- 3 **New Entry**  
**Create New Entry** → → Add name, etc.  
**Add to Existing Entry**  
Select a Phone Book entry →
  - If Phone Number fields are all filled, message appears asking whether to overwrite existing number.  
To overwrite: → Select a number →

### 4 [Save]

## Saving from Received Messages

Save phone numbers or mail addresses from received messages to Phone Book.

**Main Menu ► Messaging ► Incoming Mail**

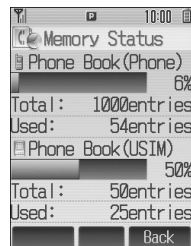
- 1 Select a folder → 
- 2 Select a message →  [Menu] → **Add sender to Phone Book** → 
- 3 **New Entry**  
**Create New Entry** →  → Add name, etc.  
**Add to Existing Entry**  
 Select an entry → 
  - If Phone Number/Email Address fields are all filled, message appears asking whether to overwrite existing number/mail address.  
 To overwrite:  → Select a number/address → 
- 4  [Save]

## Phone Book Memory Status

View number of savable Phone Book entries and existing Phone Book entries.

**Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Memory Settings ► Memory Status**

Example:



## Group Settings

Change Group names or set ringtones/illuminations.

- Phone Book or USIM Card Phone Book Groups appear according to **Change View** setting (☞ P.4-10).
- Assign Phone Book entries to Groups (☞ P.4-4); otherwise, entries will be automatically assigned to **Ungrouped**.

### Switching Between 810P & USIM Card

When **Change View** is set to **Phone & USIM** (☞ P.4-10), follow these steps to switch view.

☐[Menu] → **Change to Group(Phone)** or **Change to Group(USIM)** → 

## Changing Group Name

- **Ungrouped** cannot be renamed.

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Group

- 1 Select a group → ☐[Menu] → **Rename** →



- When **Change View** is set to **USIM** (☞ P.4-10):  
Select a group → ☐[Rename]



- 2 Enter a Group name → 

## Setting Ringtones/Illuminations to Groups

- Ringtones/Illuminations cannot be set to Groups in USIM Card Phone Book.
- Ringtone/Illumination settings for each Phone Book entry take priority.

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Group

- 1 Select a group → ☐[Menu] → **Sound & Illumination settings** → 

- 2 **Set Ringtone**  
**Voice Call Ringtone, Video Call Ringtone**  
or **Message Ringtone** →  → **Follow General Setting, Sounds, Music** or **Flash(R) Ringtones** →  → Select a file → ☐[Decide]

- **Follow General Setting** depends on Ringtone settings (☞ P.7-8).
- **Flash(R) Ringtones** is unselectable for **Message Ringtone**.

## Set Illumination

**Illuminations** → → **Follow General Setting** or select a color →

- **Follow General Setting** depends on Illumination settings (☞ P.8-2).

## Setting Reset

Select a group → [Menu] → **Reset Defaults** → →

## Using Phone Book

## Making Calls from Phone Book

Phone Book opens in A-KA-SA-TA-NA search mode by default.

- To select Phone Book: ☞ P.4-10
- To change search mode: ☞ P.4-9

- 1 In Standby,
- 2 to select a page of the required reading
- 3 Select an entry →
- 4 Select a number →



## Making Video Calls/International Calls

After selecting a phone number in Step 4, [Menu] → **Call** → → **Video Call** or **International Call** → (→ Select a country for international call → → )

## Selecting Show/Hide Number before Calling

After selecting a phone number in Step 4, [Menu] → **Call** → → **Show Number** or **Hide Number** → → [Menu] → **Call** → → **Voice Call** or **Video Call** →

## Phone Book Search Method

[Default] A-KA-SA-TA...

Search for an entry using one of these search methods:  
A-KA-SA-TA-NA, Reading or Group.

**Main Menu** ► **Phone Book** ► **Settings**  
► **Search Method**

**1** *A-KA-SA-TA..., Reading* or *Group* →

### Searching Entries by Reading

In Standby, → Enter a Reading →  
Select an entry

- Entries beginning with designated character appear.



### Searching Entries by Group

In Standby, → Select a Group →  
 → Select an entry

- To change Group names: P.4-7



## Sending Phone Book Entries

Send Phone Book entries to other compatible devices wirelessly via Infrared or Bluetooth®.

- Infrared: P.11-2
- Bluetooth®: P.11-4

**1** → Select an entry

**2** [Menu] → *Local Connectivity* →

**3** *Infrared* or *Bluetooth* →








The following data cannot be sent: Ringtone, Illumination, Picture, Group, Secret setting, etc.

## Speed Dial



Set phone numbers to Speed Dial for easy dialing.

### Saving Phone Numbers

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Speed Dial

- 1 Select a key ([1]-[9]) →  → Select a Phone Book entry →  → Select a number → 
  - To enter phone number directly: Select a key →  [Edit] → Enter a number → 

### Using Speed Dial

- 1 In Standby, press and hold  -  WKYZ  
When unassigned numbers are pressed, Entry window appears.



When Secret setting is set to **Show**, Secret Mode entry numbers can be set to Speed Dial. While Secret setting is set to **Hide**, the numbers assigned to Secret Mode entries appear as **Empty**, and may be overwritten.


## Phone Book Settings

### Save Settings

[Default] Phone

Select Phone Book memory for new entries.

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Settings  
► Save Settings


- 1 **Phone, USIM** or **Ask Each Time** → 
  - Select **Ask Each Time** to select target each time you save an entry.

### Change View

[Default] Phone







Select Phone Book to open.

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Settings  
► Change View

- 1 **Phone, USIM** or **Phone & USIM** → 
  - Select **Phone & USIM** to see entries in both.
  - Depending on the Save Settings setting (☞ above), selecting **Phone** or **USIM** may prompt a **Change save location as well?** confirmation to appear.



# Editing Phone Book Entries

## Correction/Change



- 1 In Standby,  → Select an entry
- 2  [Menu] → *Edit* → 
- 3 Select an item →  → Edit → 
  - Repeat this step to edit other items.
- 4  [Save]
 

The entry is overwritten.



### Deleting Birthday

In Step 3, select Birthday field →  [Menu] → *Delete* → 

### Deleting All Items in Address





In Step 3, select Address field →  [Menu] → *Address All Clear* → 

### Deleting Picture

In Step 3, select Picture field →  [Menu] → *No Pictures* → 




## Deleting Phone Book Entries

### Deleting One by One

- 1 In Standby,  → Select an entry
- 2  [Menu] → *Delete* →  → 

### Deleting All Entries

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Memory Settings  
► Delete All (Phone) or Delete All (USIM)



- 1  [Yes] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 
  - Handset Code:  P. 1-22

## Copying Phone Book Entries

Copy all or single entries between 810P and USIM Card.

- Entry items unsupported by USIM Card are not copied.

### Copying One by One

**1** In Standby,  → Select an entry →  
 [Menu]

**2** **Copy from USIM Card to Handset**

*Copy to Phone* → 

**Copy from Handset to USIM Card**

*Copy to USIM* → 

## Copying All Entries

**Main Menu ► Phone Book ► Memory Settings**

**1** **Copy All from USIM Card to Handset**

*Copy All from USIM* →  → 

**Copy All from Handset to USIM Card**

*Copy All to USIM* →  → 

# S! Address Book


Back up Phone Book entries on the network server; restore Phone Book after accidental loss/alteration.

- Separate subscription is required for this service.

## S! Address Book Functions

Function	Type	Description	Note
Synchronize	<b>Synchronize</b>	Update Phone Book and S! Address Book	S! Address Book changes take priority
	<b>Sync from Phone</b>	Add Phone Book changes to S! Address Book	S! Address Book changes do not affect Phone Book
	<b>Sync from Server</b>	Add S! Address Book changes from Server	Phone Book changes do not affect Phone Book
Backup/Restore	<b>Backup to Server</b>	Back up Phone Book to Server	S! Address Book is overwritten
	<b>Restore from Server</b>	Load S! Address Book from Server	Phone Book is overwritten
<b>Edit</b>		Edit S! Address Book via the Internet	For more information, visit <a href="http://mb.softbank.jp/mb/en/support/useful/sab/">http://mb.softbank.jp/mb/en/support/useful/sab/</a>
<b>Import/Export</b>		Upload PC address book to Server; download S! Address Book from Server	
<b>Birthday Notification</b>		Send reminder to 810P via SMS	
<b>Mail Address Notification</b>		Send notifications to specified mail address	

## Notes

- Fully charge battery beforehand (  appears).
- Transmission fees apply to synchronization, backup and restoration.
- Restoration cancels these Phone Book settings: Ringtone, Illumination, Picture, Secret setting
- Server Phone Book entries are deleted upon contract termination.

### ■ Timing & Direction

- When no Phone Book entries exist, selecting ***Synchronize, Sync from Phone*** or ***Backup to Server*** deletes all S! Address Book entries.
- When no S! Address Book entries exist, selecting ***Synchronize, Sync from Server*** or ***Restore from Server*** deletes all S! Address Book entries.

### ■ Capacity Disparities







- When the number of savable items varies between Phone Book and S! Address Book entries, Synchronization reflects lower limit.

### ■ Transfer to New Handsets

- S! Address Book-compatible 3G Handsets: Data remains.
- Other 3G Handsets: Service subscription and data remains, but data is not accessible via handset (accessible via PCs).
- V3/V4/V5/V6/V8 Series: Service subscription is terminated and data is deleted.

## Manual Synchronization

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► S! Address Book  
► Start Sync









- 1  → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 
  - Handset Code:  P.1-22
- 2 Select a sync type → 
  - Sync Type:  P.4-13
- 3 


810P connects to Server and synchronization starts.  
When complete, details appear.


## Auto Synchronization

[Default] ON/OFF: OFF





Main Menu ► Phone Book ► S! Address Book  
► Auto Sync Settings

- 1 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 
  - Handset Code:  P.1-22
- 2 Activate/Deactivate Auto Synchronization  
ON/OFF →  → ON or OFF → 
- 3 Set Start Time  
Start Time →  → Enter time → 
- 4 Set Repetition Type  
Repetition →  → Select a type → 

Once	Once at specified time
Daily	Daily at specified time
Weekly	Weekly on specified day-of-the-week Select a day → 

Monthly	Monthly at specified time/date Enter date → 
After Modification of Phone Book	After ten minutes every time setting is changed


### 5 Set Sync Type

Sync Type →  → Select a type →  →   
● Sync Type:  P.4-13

### 6 [Save]

## Viewing Sync Log

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► S! Address Book  
► Sync Log

- 1 Select a log → 



## My Details


Save phone number, mail address, street address, etc. in My Details; send to other handsets or PCs via Infrared or Bluetooth®.

### Editing My Details




- Phone Number 1 cannot be edited or deleted.

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► My Details



1  [Menu] → *Edit* → 

2 Edit →  [Save]

#### Deleting Items Except Phone Number 1

In Step 1,  [Menu] → *Reset* →  → 

## Sending My Details

- Infrared:  P.11-2
- Bluetooth®:  P.11-4

Main Menu ► Phone Book ► My Details

1  [Menu] → *Local Connectivity* → 

2 *Infrared* or *Bluetooth* → 



Picture cannot be sent.

<b>Getting Started.....</b>	<b>5-2</b>
Note .....	5-2
Video Call Window .....	5-2
<b>Making Video Calls.....</b>	<b>5-3</b>
<b>Answering Video Calls.....</b>	<b>5-4</b>
<b>Video Call Operations.....</b>	<b>5-5</b>
Earpiece Volume .....	5-5
Speaker .....	5-5
Mute .....	5-5
Camera Zoom .....	5-5
Image & Sound Settings .....	5-5
Camera Priority .....	5-6
Image Priority .....	5-6
Opening Phone Book .....	5-6
White Balance .....	5-7
Other Settings.....	5-7
<b>Video Call Settings .....</b>	<b>5-7</b>
Image & Sound Settings .....	5-7
Alternative Image.....	5-7
Display Backlight Settings .....	5-8
Incoming Video Quality .....	5-8
Speaker .....	5-8

# Getting Started

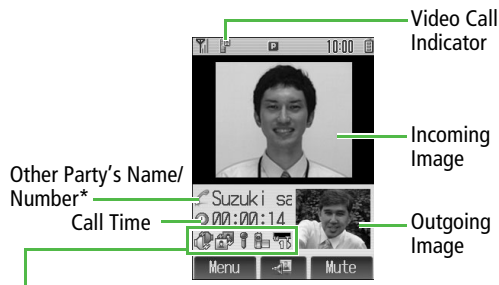
Exchange video/sound with video call-compatible mobiles.

- Send Outgoing Image via External Camera.

## Note

- Only available within 3G network coverage.
- 810P is 3G-324M compliant; calls connected via different systems may be disconnected (charges apply).
- Increasing Speaker volume may cause interference. Decrease volume or use earphone.
- Handset may become warm during Video Call. This is not malfunction.

## Video Call Window



### Indicators

Incoming Sound OK	Outgoing Image NG
Outgoing Sound OK	Incoming Image OK
Outgoing Sound NG	Incoming Image NG
Incoming Sound NG	Outgoing Image NG
Incoming Image OK	Microphone ON
Outgoing Image OK	Microphone OFF
Outgoing Image NG	Video ON
Incoming Sound NG	Alternative Image ON
Incoming Image NG	Zoom Level (1-25)

\* appears during a Bluetooth® handsfree call.

# Making Video Calls

## Before Calling...

### In Standby

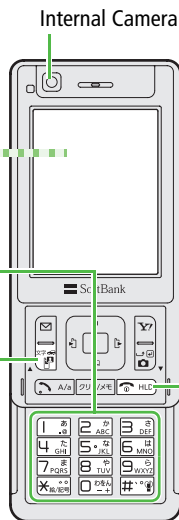
- Confirm signal strength (☞ P.1-8)
- If any of these indicators appear  
 (red)   
 → Video Calls cannot be made (☞ P.1-8, P.19-11)
- When appears  
 → Keyguard is locked. Open 810P or  
 → [YES] to unlock Keyguard.

## 1 Enter number

## 2 Confirm the number, then

When answered, outgoing and incoming image appears; other party's voice sounds via Speaker.

- Video Call Window: ☞ P.5-2
- Video Call Operations: ☞ P.5-5



## 3 to end call

- Tip**
- Make calls with 810P open or closed.
  - Call numbers in Phone Book (☞ P.4-8) or Call Log (☞ P.2-13).
  - Other party's voice sounds via Earpiece in Manner mode; activate Speaker (☞ P.5-5).
  - Phone Book takes a moment to open just after turning 810P on; if a Video Call is made at this time, number appears even if saved in Phone Book.

# Answering Video Calls

## When a Video Call Arrives...

Caller's phone number or name appears.



1 or

2 **Send Outgoing Image**

[YES]

Internal Camera Image is sent.



**Send Alternate Image**

[NO]

Alternative Image is sent.



3 to end call

## Placing an Incoming Call on Hold

Press while receiving a Video Call.

The other party's image appears and Alternative Image is sent. To answer, press [Accept].



## Rejecting Calls

Press [Reject].





- Answer calls with 810P open or closed.
- When no image is selected, Alternative Image is sent.
- Other party's voice sounds via Earpiece in Manner mode; activate Speaker ( P.5-5).
- Phone Book takes a moment to open just after turning 810P on; if a Video Call is received at this time, number appears even if saved in Phone Book; Ringer and Illumination follow general settings and no picture appears.

# Video Call Operations

## Earpiece Volume

[Default] Volume 4



Adjust volume (Volume 1-6).

- During a call,  (increase) or  (decrease)  
Volume level appears in lower left corner.

## Speaker




Switch Speaker ON and OFF.

- During a call,  [Menu] → *Speaker ON* or *Speaker OFF* → 

 **Tip** When using a Bluetooth® handsfree device,  [Menu] → *Change to Bluetooth, Speaker ON(Phone)* or *Speaker OFF(Phone)* → 

## Mute



Mute handset microphone.

- During a call,  [Mute]  
 appears in Voice Call window.  
● To cancel Mute:  [Unmute]

## Camera Zoom

Zoom outgoing image in or out.



- Zoom level: Internal Camera (1-3)/External Camera (1-25)

- During a call,  (zoom in) or  (zoom out)

## Image & Sound Settings

[Default] Send Voice & Video


Change outgoing image and sound settings.

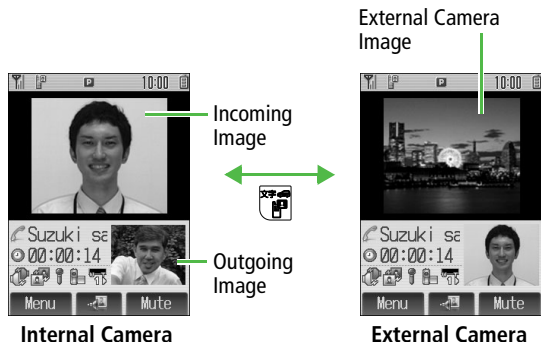
- During a call,  → *Send Voice & Video, Mask Video, Mute Voice* or *Cloak Voice & Video* →   
● Image & Sound Settings (📖 P.5-7)

## Camera Priority

[Default] Internal Camera

Toggle Internal Camera and External Camera.




- 1 During a call, 

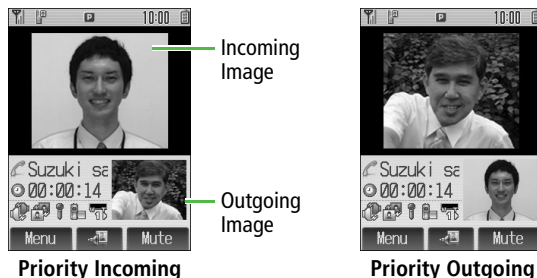


## Image Priority

[Default] Priority Incoming

Toggle incoming image and outgoing image.

- 1 During a call,  [Menu] → **Image Priority**  
→ 
- 2 **Priority Incoming** or **Priority Outgoing** → 



## Opening Phone Book

Open Phone Book during a call.





- Phone Book entries cannot be called or edited.

- 1 During a call,  [Menu] → **View Phone Book** → 





## White Balance

[Default] Automatic

Adjust outgoing image color temperature.

- 1 During a call,  [Menu] → **Settings** → 
- 2 **White Balance** →  → **Automatic, Fine, Cloudy** or **Light Bulb** → 

## Other Settings


- 1 During a call,  [Menu] → **Settings** → 
- 2 **Display Backlight** or **Incoming Video Quality** → 
- 3 Complete settings (Display Backlight Settings/Incoming Video Quality  From Step 1 on P.5-8)

## Video Call Settings


### Image & Sound Settings


[Default] Send Voice & Video

Select outgoing image and sound settings.

- To change settings during a call:  P.5-5

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
► **Video Call** ► **Outgoing Transmission**


- 1 Select a setting → 

<b>Send Voice &amp; Video</b>	Send live video image and sound
<b>Mask Video</b>	Send Alternative Image and sound ● Change Alternative Image (  Below).
<b>Mute Voice</b>	Send live video image only
<b>Cloak Voice &amp; Video</b>	Send Alternative Image only

### Alternative Image

Select a file for Alternative Image.


**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
► **Video Call** ► **Alternative Picture**

- 1 Select a file →  [Decide]

## Display Backlight Settings




[Default] Brightness: Level 3  
/Backlight Time: Always ON

Set Display backlight brightness and duration.

- To change settings during a call:  P.5-7

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Video Call ► Display Backlight


### 1 Brightness

**Brightness** →  →  to adjust brightness  
(Level 1-3) → 

### Backlight Time

**Backlight Time** →  → *Always ON*,  
*Follow General Setting* or *Always OFF* →




- Select *Follow General Setting* to apply Display Backlight setting ( P.7-6).

## Incoming Video Quality

[Default] Standard

Adjust incoming video image quality.

- To change settings during a call:  P.5-7


Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Video Call ► Incoming Video Quality

1 *Standard*, *Motion Prioritized* or *Quality Prioritized* → 


## Speaker

[Default] ON


Switch Speaker ON and OFF.

- To change settings during a call:  P.5-5

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Video Call ► Loud Speaker

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 



Other party's voice sounds via Earpiece in Manner mode;  
Switch Speaker ON and OFF during a call ( P.5-5).

<b>Before Using Camera</b> .....	<b>6-2</b>
Image File Formats.....	6-2
Notes .....	6-2
External & Internal Camera .....	6-3
Camera Display Indicators .....	6-4
<b>Pictures</b> .....	<b>6-6</b>
Camera.....	6-6
Capturing Still Images .....	6-7
<b>Videos</b> .....	<b>6-8</b>
Video Camera .....	6-8
Recording Videos .....	6-9
<b>Other Camera Functions</b> .....	<b>6-10</b>
Continuous Shooting.....	6-10
Macro.....	6-11
Self-Timer .....	6-11
<b>Camera Settings</b> .....	<b>6-12</b>
<b>Viewing Saved Images</b> .....	<b>6-14</b>
<b>Sending Images</b> .....	<b>6-14</b>
Sending Still Images via S! Mail.....	6-14
Sending Video via S! Mail .....	6-15

## Before Using Camera

810P features Two Mega Pixel CMOS Camera capable of capturing still images and videos. Send still images/videos via S! Mail, or use still images as wallpaper.

### Image File Formats

Image Type	File Format	Save Location
Still images	JPEG (.jpg)	Data Folder (Pictures)
Videos	MPEG-4 (.3gp)	Data Folder (Videos)



- Save images directly to Memory Card (P.6-12).
- To confirm memory: P.10-5 "Memory Status"

### Notes

- Remove dust/debris from lens cover with a soft cloth.
- Handset movement may blur images; hold 810P firmly.
- Capturing/saving images immediately after 810P has been left in a hot place may affect image quality.
- Exposing lens to direct sunlight may affect image quality.

### Shutter Click

- Shutter click sounds at fixed volume even in Manner mode.
- Change shutter click sound (P.6-12).

### Incoming Calls/Alarm/Low Battery while Using Camera

- Camera is not available when battery is low.
- Incoming calls, Alarm and low battery cancel Camera. Captured images are saved.

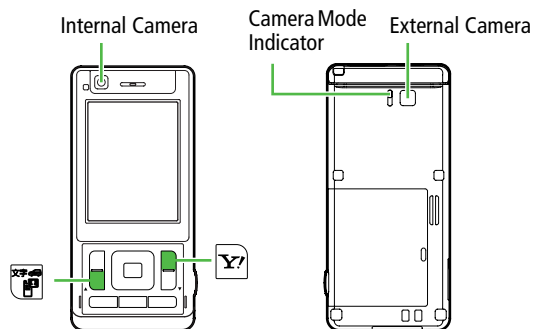
### Auto Shut-off

- When left in preview window for three minutes, Camera is canceled and previous window returns.

## External & Internal Camera

In Standby, press to activate Camera; press and hold to activate Video Camera.

- Press to toggle Camera and Video Camera.
- Press to toggle Internal Camera and External Camera.
- Use 810P Camera in open or closed position.
- While Camera/Video Camera is active, Camera Mode Indicator flashes and cannot be deactivated.



Tip

- Internal and External Camera cannot be active simultaneously.
- Alternatively, follow these steps to switch between Internal Camera and External Camera: [Menu] → **Toggle Camera** →

## Key Assignments

Press designated key to execute assigned function.

- Press to open key assignment guide.

Keys	Camera	Video Camera
	Brighten Image	
	Darken Image	
	Zoom In	
	Zoom Out	
	Toggle External Camera and Internal Camera	
/  (Side Key)	Release Shutter	Start Recording
	Toggle Memory Location	
	Toggle Picture Size	Toggle Recording Time
	Toggle Quality	
	Activate Multi Shot	-
	Activate Self-Timer	
	Activate Night Mode	-
	Toggle Effect	
	Toggle White Balance	
	Help	
	Activate Video Camera	Activate Camera

# Camera Display Indicators

## Picture Preview Window

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Camera

- When using Internal Camera, or picture size is *Wallpaper*, hold camera in vertical position.

### Multi Shot (P.6-10)

ON

to toggle ON and OFF

### Zoom (P.6-6)

Level 1-25

to zoom in to zoom out

### Save to

Phone Memory Card

to toggle setting

### Size (P.6-6)

1600 1200	UXGA	1280 960	SXGA	640 480	VGA	352 288	CIF*
320 240	QVGA	160 120	QQVGA	Wallpaper		176 144	QCIF*

\* Available for Internal Camera

to change picture size



### White Balance (P.6-12)

Automatic Fine Cloudy Light Bulb

to change mode

### Brightness

Level -2 - +2

Brighter Darker

### Position

Horizontal Vertical

### Effect (P.6-12)

to toggle setting

### Night Mode (P.6-12)

ON

to toggle ON and OFF

### Self-Timer (P.6-11)

5 seconds

10 seconds

to toggle setting

### Quality

Super Fine Fine Normal

to toggle setting

## Video Preview Window

### Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Video Camera

- Adjust settings before initiating image capture.  
While recording, only Zoom is adjustable.

#### Zoom (P.6-8)

- Level 1-25

to zoom in to zoom out

#### Save to

Phone Memory Card

to toggle setting

#### Quality (P.6-8)

**Super Fine**

**Fine**

**Normal**

- Available only when Recording  
Time is set to **Extended Video**.

to toggle setting



#### White Balance (P.6-12)

**Automatic**

**Fine**

**Cloudy**

**Light Bulb**

to change mode

#### Brightness

- Level -2 - +2

Brighter

Darker

#### Effect (P.6-12)

to toggle setting

#### Self-Timer (P.6-11)

**5 seconds**

**10 seconds**

to toggle setting

#### Recording Time (P.6-8)

**Attach to S! Mail**

**Extended Video**

to toggle setting

# Pictures

## Camera

Select Picture size, Zoom Level, etc. for camera use.

6  
Camera

	Picture Size (Dots)	Zoom		Quality	Attachment	File Format	Storage
		Level	Ratio* <sup>1</sup>				
External	UXGA (1600x1200)	1 - 2	2.0x	Super Fine /Fine /Normal	Available (Up to 290 KB)	JPEG (.jpg)* <sup>2</sup>	Approx. 1000* <sup>3</sup>
	SXGA (1280x960)	1 - 3	2.0x				
	VGA (640x480)	1 - 25	5.0x				
	QVGA (320x240)	1 - 25	5.0x				
	QQVGA (160x120)	1 - 25	10.0x				
	Wallpaper (240x320)	1 - 25	5.0x				
Internal	CIF (352x288)	1 - 2	2.0x				
	QCIF (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x				

\*1 All Zoom Ratio values are approximates.

\*2 Files saved to 810P are automatically named "yy-mm-dd\_001.jpg", "yy-mm-dd\_002.jpg", etc. unless changed. (yy: year, mm: month, dd: day)

\*3 Number of images captured in default settings (Picture Size: QVGA/Quality: Fine) and saved to 810P.





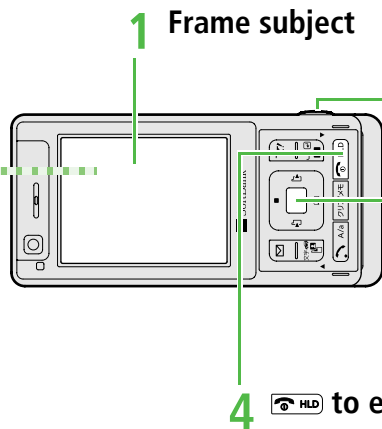
- Activate Night Mode when shooting in low light (📖 P.6-12).
- Pictures folder shares memory with Videos, Sounds, S! Appli, etc. in Data Folder. Saved videos, S! Applications, etc. reduce available memory for still images.
- The number of images that can be saved to Memory Card depends on the capacity of the card in use.

# Capturing Still Images


Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Camera


## Before Image Capture...



- Confirm active camera  
(To toggle cameras: )
- Confirm settings ( P.6-4)
- When using Internal Camera, or picture size is **Wallpaper**, hold camera in vertical position.



1 Frame subject

2  (Side Key) to capture the image




3 To save the image,  [Save]

- To return to Preview window without saving the image:  [Delete]
- Attach image to S! Mail:  [S! Mail]

4  to exit

Return to Standby.



- Alternatively, press  to capture image.
- When **Auto Save** is **ON** ( P.6-12), images are saved automatically.
- If save location is set to Memory Card and memory becomes full, image is saved to Phone memory automatically; if set to Phone, Data Folder opens when memory becomes full. Delete files; image is automatically saved ( Save to: P.6-12).

# Videos

## Video Camera

Record longer clips (maximum size depends on Memory Card capacity) or short clips for S! Mail attachments.

	Recording Time* <sup>1</sup>			Quality (Dots)	Zoom		File Format	Storage Capacity
		Handset	Memory Card		Level	Ratio* <sup>2</sup>		
External	Attach to S! Mail	30 seconds	30 seconds	Normal (176x144)	1 - 25	6.8x	MPEG-4 (.3gp)* <sup>3</sup>	Approx. 140* <sup>4</sup>
	Extended Video	160 seconds	60 minutes	Normal (176x144)	1 - 25	6.8x		
		85 seconds	60 minutes	Fine (176x144)	1 - 25	6.8x		
		30 seconds	45 minutes	Super Fine (352x288)	1 - 25	3.4x		
Internal	Attach to S! Mail	30 seconds	30 seconds	Normal (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x		
	Extended Video	160 seconds	60 minutes	Normal (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x		
		85 seconds	60 minutes	Fine (176x144)	1 - 3	4.0x		
		30 seconds	45 minutes	Super Fine (352x288)	1 - 2	2.0x		

\*1 All Recording Times are estimates.

\*2 All Zoom Ratio values are approximates.

\*3 Files saved to 810P are automatically named "yy-mm-dd\_001.3gp", "yy-mm-dd\_002.3gp", etc. unless changed (yy: year, mm: month, dd: day). In Videos folder, "yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm" appears for selected files even if renamed.

\*4 Number of video files recorded in default settings (External/Attach to S! Mail) and saved to 810P.




- Record video in well-lit conditions.
- Videos folder shares memory with Pictures, Sounds, S! Appli, etc. in Data Folder. Saved still images, S! Applications, etc. reduce available memory for videos.
- The number of files that can be saved to Memory Card depends on the capacity of the card in use.

## Recording Videos

- Confirm battery strength (☞ P.1-8) and memory (☞ P.10-5) before recording. When battery is low, video cannot be recorded.




Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Video Camera

### Before Image Capture...

- Confirm active camera  
(To toggle cameras: )
- Confirm settings (☞ P.6-5)

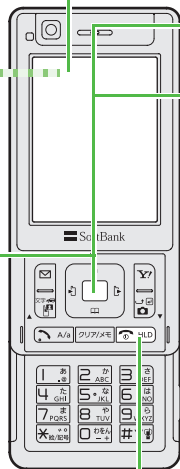
### 4 To save the video clip, select *Save to Data Folder*



- To return to Preview window without saving the image:  [Back]
- To review clip: *Playback* → 
- Attach file to Mail: Select *Attach to S! Mail* → 

### 5 to exit

Return to Standby.





### 1 Frame subject

### 2 to start recording

### 3 to end recording

- Recording stops automatically at maximum recording time.





- Alternatively, press  (Side Key) to start/end recording.
- Only Zoom is adjustable while recording.
- If save location is set to Phone, captured videos can be saved automatically (☞ P.6-12).
- If *Save to* is set to *Memory Card* (☞ P.6-12), file is saved to Memory Card automatically. To delete the saved file, select *Delete* → 
- If save location is set to Phone and memory becomes full, Data Folder opens. Delete files; image is automatically saved (☞ Save to: P.6-12).



## Other Camera Functions


### Continuous Shooting

Capture a succession of 15 still images automatically with a single press.

- Picture size is fixed to **QVGA (320x240)** for External Camera and **QCIF (176x144)** for Internal Camera.
- In Multi Shot mode, press  /  (Side Key) to capture 15 images automatically at a fixed interval.
- When **Multi Shot** is **ON**, Night mode is set to **OFF** automatically.

### Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Camera

1  [Menu] → **Multi Shot** → 

2 **ON** → 





3 Frame subject →  or  (Side Key)

Image thumbnails appear.


- To return to Preview window without saving the image:

 [Delete] → Step 1




4 To view captured images,  to select an image → 

Full-size image appears.

-  to toggle full-size images.

### 5 When Viewing a Full-size Image

 [Save All] or  [Save]

- Press  [Save] to save the full-size image.

### When Viewing Thumbnailed Images

 [Menu] → **Save All Pictures** or **Save This One Only** → 

6  to exit

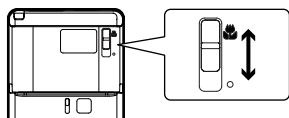
## Macro

Capture images from as close eight centimeters.

- 1 Open 810P to slide Portrait/Macro Selector to



- Return selector to ◦ after shooting.



## Self-Timer

Main Menu ► Entertainment

► Camera or Video Camera

- 1 [Menu] → *Self-Timer* →

- 2 *5 seconds* or *10 seconds* →

- 3 Frame subject → or [Side Key]

After 5 or 10 seconds, shutter is released and recording starts.

- To end recording: or [Side Key]

- 4 **Save a Still Image**

[Save]

**Save a Video Clip**

*Save to Data Folder* →

- 5 to exit



- When Self-Timer is active, [Cancel] to return to Preview window without canceling Self-Timer.
- Incoming Calls or Alarm cancel image capture. Self-Timer is canceled and previous menu returns.

# Camera Settings

Available options vary by capture mode.

- Select options before capture; use Direct Keys (📖 P.6-3).

Item	Description	Default	
		Camera	Video Camera
<b>Toggle Camera</b>	Toggle cameras (📖 P.6-3)	External Camera	External Camera
<b>Size</b>	Select image size (📖 P.6-6)	QVGA (320x240)	*
<b>Quality</b>	Select quality. For Video Camera, this setting is available only when <i>Recording Time</i> is <i>Extended Video</i> (📖 P.6-8).	Fine	Normal (176x144)
<b>Recording Time</b>	Select recording time (📖 P.6-8)	*	Attach to S! Mail
<b>Night Mode</b>	Use in low light conditions	OFF	*
<b>Multi Shot</b>	Capture 15 images sequentially (📖 P.6-10)	OFF	*
<b>Effect</b>	Select color for images	Normal	Normal
<b>White Balance</b>	Adjust brightness	Automatic	Automatic
<b>Self-Timer</b>	Set Self-Timer (📖 P.6-11)	OFF	OFF
<b>Shutter Sound</b>	Change shutter click sound ● Volume is fixed.	Pattern 1	*
<b>Save to</b>	Select a save location (Phone or Memory Card)	Phone	Phone
<b>Auto Save</b>	Select whether to save captured images automatically	OFF	OFF
<b>Available Memory</b>	The number of savable still images at the specified size and quality. For video, total recording time and maximum available recording time for one file at the specified recording time ( <i>Extended Video</i> or <i>Attach to S! Mail</i> ) and quality.	-	-

\* Not available

Item	Description	Default	
		Camera	Video Camera
Reset Defaults	Reset current camera/video camera settings to defaults	-	-
Help	Open key assignment guide (P.6-3)	-	-

## Main Menu ► Entertainment

### ► Camera or Video Camera

1 [Menu] → Select a menu item →

2 Follow the steps below

Toggle Camera	<i>External Camera</i> or <i>Internal Camera</i> →
Size	Select a size →
Quality	<i>Super Fine</i> , <i>Fine</i> or <i>Normal</i> →
Recording Time	<i>Extended Video</i> or <i>Attach to S! Mail</i> →
Night Mode	<i>ON</i> or <i>OFF</i> →
Multi Shot	From Step 2 on P.6-10
Effect	<i>Normal</i> , <i>Sepia</i> , <i>Monochrome</i> or <i>Negative</i> (for External Camera only) →
White Balance	<i>Automatic</i> , <i>Fine</i> , <i>Cloudy</i> or <i>Light Bulb</i> →

Self-Timer	From Step 2 on P.6-11
Shutter Sound	<i>Pattern 1-5</i> →
Save to	<i>Phone</i> or <i>Memory Card</i> →
Auto Save	<i>ON</i> or <i>OFF</i> →
Available Memory	to select picture size ● Press [Quality] to toggle <i>Normal</i> , <i>Super Fine</i> and <i>Fine</i> . (Unavailable for <i>Attach to S! Mail</i> )
Reset Defaults	
Help	Open key assignment guide

# Viewing Saved Images

Main Menu ► Data Folder

## 1 Open Pictures

**Pictures** → 

**Open Videos**

**Videos** → 

## 2 Select a file →

Selected image appears.






Example: Pictures

### Opening Pictures Saved on Memory Card

After Step 1, select **To DigitalCamera** () →  → Select a folder → 

### Opening Videos Saved on Memory Card


After Step 1, select **To Video Camera** () →  → PRL folder → 

**Tip** To edit saved still images:  P.10-13 "Editing Still Images"

# Sending Images

## Sending Still Images via S! Mail

Capture and send still images via S! Mail directly.


- Alternatively, attach still images saved in Data Folder ( P.10-13).

## 1 Frame subject → or (Side Key) → [S! Mail]

S! Mail Composition window opens.

## 2 Complete and send S! Mail ( From Step 1 on P.15-6)








Still images over 290KB cannot be attached; resize ( P.10-14).

## Sending Video via S! Mail

Record and send Videos via S! Mail directly.

- Recording Time must be set to ***Attach to S! Mail*** beforehand (☞ P.6-5).

- 1 Frame subject →  or  (Side Key)
- 2 To end recording,  or  (Side Key)
- 3 ***Attach to S! Mail*** → 
- 4 Complete and send S! Mail (☞ From Step 1 on P.15-6)



# Display & Sound Settings

## Display Settings..... 7-2

Wallpaper..... 7-2

Clock Settings..... 7-2

Menu Theme ..... 7-4

Main Menu Icons ..... 7-5

Backlight Time ..... 7-6

Themes..... 7-6

Brightness..... 7-7

Standby Display Settings ..... 7-7

Language Setting ..... 7-7

## Sound Settings..... 7-8

Ringtones ..... 7-8

Ringer Volume ..... 7-9

Ringtone Duration..... 7-9

Warning Tone ..... 7-9

Vibration Alert ..... 7-10

Mode Settings..... 7-11

# Display Settings

## Wallpaper

[Default] Sky.jpg

Set Data Folder images to appear in Standby. Use images downloaded via Yahoo! Keitai.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings  
► Main Display ► Pictures or Flash(R)

1 Select an image →  [Decide]

- To enlarge: Select an image → 



### Copy Protected Files


- When a copy protected image is set, license expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may reset default.
- Limited use files cannot be set as Wallpaper.



Some images may not be set or appear properly.

## Clock Settings

Adjust time setting, show Home Clock and Away Clock in Standby, or change Time Format/Date Format.

- To set date and time:  P.1-19



## Time Correction

[Default] Automatic Correction: ON

Correct time automatically via Yahoo! Keitai, or manually.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings  
► Date & Time ► Time Correction

### 1 Correct Automatically

**Automatic Correction** →  → **ON** or **OFF**  
→ 

### Correct Manually

**Manual Correction** →  → 



Time Correction may invalidate Schedule/Alarm entries.



## Home Clock

[Default] Home Area: Tokyo  
/Daylight Savings Time: OFF



Set local time; activate Daylight Savings Time to advance set time by one hour.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings  
► Date & Time ► Home Clock

### 1 Home Area

**Home Area** →  → Select a city → 

Daylight Savings Time

**Daylight Savings Time** →  → **ON** or **OFF**  
→ 

## Away Clock

[Default] Set Time Zone: Tokyo  
/Daylight Savings Time: OFF


Set time for a second time zone; activate Daylight Savings Time to advance set time by one hour.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings  
► Date & Time ► Away Clock

### 1 Time Zone

**Set Time Zone** →  → Select a city → 

Daylight Savings Time


**Daylight Savings Time** →  → **ON** or **OFF**  
→ 

## Select Clock

[Default] Home Clock

Select clock to appear in Standby.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings  
► Date & Time ► Select Clock

1 **Home Clock** or **Away Clock** → 

## Display Format

[Default] Time: 24 hour  
/Date: YY/MM/DD

Change time and date format.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings  
► Date & Time ► Display Format

### 1 Time Format

Time →  → 24 hour or 12 hour → 

### Green Format

Date →  → YY/MM/DD, MM/DD/YY or  
DD/MM/YY → 

## Menu Theme

[Default] Normal Menu

Download Familiar Usability applications that mimic the interface design of other handsets, or select from pre-installed menu themes on 810P.



Familiar Usability does not completely remake handset.

## Downloading Familiar Usability

Download Familiar Usability applications from websites.

Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Familiar Usability

### 1 Familiar Usability Download →

810P connects to the Network, and the website providing Familiar Usability applications appears.

Follow onscreen instructions.

- To manage Familiar Usability applications in Data



Folder:  P.10-9

## Changing Menu Theme



- When using Familiar Usability, download Familiar Usability applications beforehand.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings  
► Change Menu Theme

### 1 Change to Familiar Usability

**Familiar Usability** →  → Select a menu theme →  [Decide]


### Change to Preinstalled Menu Theme

**Original Menu** →  → Select a menu theme → 

### 2

All calls/messages are blocked during setting.

### Changing Menu Theme on Main Menu Display

From Main Menu,  [Chg. Menu] → Select a menu theme (Step 1-2)



Language setting affects Main Menu display only when **Normal Menu** is set.

## Main Menu Icons

Change Main Menu background or icons.

### Changing Main Menu Background

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings  
► Main Menu Icons ► Change Full Image

### 1 Select an image →


 [Decide]

- To enlarge: Select an image →




## Changing Main Menu Icons

**Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings  
► Main Menu Icons ► Change Image**

1 Select an icon → 

2 Select an image →

 **[Decide]**

- To enlarge: Select an image →  

- To set images to other icons,  
repeat Step 2.



## Reset Defaults

**Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings  
► Main Menu Icons ► Reset Defaults**

1 

## Backlight Time

[Default] 15 seconds

Set Display backlight illumination time.

**Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings  
► Backlight Time**

1 *15 seconds, 30 seconds or 60 seconds* →



## Themes

[Default] Brown

Change Display color scheme.

**Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings  
► Themes**


1 *Brown, Blue or Pink* → 

## Brightness

[Default] Level 3

Adjust Display brightness.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings  
► Brightness





1  to adjust brightness (*Level 1-5*) → 

## Standby Display Settings

[Default] Clock/Calendar Display: Large Clock (Upper Center)  
/Operator Name: OFF

Show/hide clock, calendar or operator name in Standby.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Display Settings  
► Standby Display Settings

1 **Clock/Calendar Display**  
*Clock/Calendar Display* →  → Select a  
clock or calendar type →   
**Operator Name**  
*Operator Name* →  → *ON* or *OFF* → 

## Language Setting

[Default] Automatic

Set menu language. *Automatic* applies USIM Card.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings  
► 言語設定

1 *Automatic, English* or 日本語 → 

# Sound Settings

## Ringtones

[Default] Voice Call, Video Call: ブザー .mmf  
/Message, Live Monitor: キラキラ .mmf

Set tones for incoming calls, messages and Live Monitor.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings  
► Assign Ringtone ► Voice Call, Video Call,  
Message or Live Monitor

### 1 Voice Call/Video Call



*Sounds, Music* or *Flash(R) Ringtones* →



Message/Live Monitor

*Sounds* or *Music* →

### 2 Select a tone → [Decide]

- To listen to the tone: Select a tone →   
 to adjust volume.



#### ● Copy Protected Files

- License expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may reset Ringtone to default tone.
- Limited use files cannot be set as Ringtone.
- If a Voice Call is received while streaming/downloading, default ringtone may sound.



- Some music files cannot be set as Ringtone.
- Set unique tones for each Phone Book entry or Group (P.4-4, P.4-7).
- In Manner or Drive mode, handset does not sound; if Flash® Ringtones are set, default image appears.




## Ringer Volume

[Default] Voice Call, Video Call, Message: Volume 3  
/Live Monitor: Silent

Adjust volume of incoming call, message alerts, etc.

- When set to **Silent**, handset does not ring.
- **Escalating Tone** increases volume from 1 to 6 at 1-second intervals.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings  
► Ringer Volume ► Voice Call, Video Call,  
Message or Live Monitor

1  or  to adjust volume (**Silent**, **Volume 1-6**, **Escalating Tone**) → 




Voice Call Ringer Volume applies to sounds generated while viewing web pages. When **Escalating Tone** is selected, Volume is set to **Volume 6**.

## Ringtone Duration

[Default] 5 seconds

Set ring time for incoming messages or Live Monitor information.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings  
► Ringtone Duration ► Message or Live Monitor


1 Enter ring time (1-99 sec) → 

## Warning Tone

[Default] ON

If active, a Warning Tone sounds when battery is low.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings  
► Warning Tone


1 **ON** or **OFF** → 

## Vibration Alert

[Default] OFF

If active, 810P vibrates for incoming calls, messages or Live Monitor information.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings  
► Vibration Alert ► Voice Call, Video Call,  
Message or Live Monitor

1 *Pattern 1-3* or *OFF* → 



Avoid placing 810P on unstable surface when Vibration Alert is active/while charging battery; cancel Vibration Alert before charging battery.

## Mode Settings

Change handset mode; each has a distinct combination of alerts, ringtones, etc.; Personalize individual mode settings.

### Default Settings By Mode

Settings		Normal	Manner	Drive	User Mode
		Standard defaults; adjust settings for time/place of usage	Mutes 810P tones, activates vibration and Answer Phone	Activates Drive Mode Answer Phone* and mutes all 810P tones	Customize defaults to suit a particular situation or purpose
Ringtone	Voice Call/Video Call	ブザー .mmf	-	-	ブザー .mmf
	Message/Live Monitor	キラキラ .mmf	-	-	キラキラ .mmf
Ringer Volume	Voice Call/Video Call/Message	Volume 3	-	-	Volume 3
	Live Monitor	Silent	-	-	Silent
Ringtone Duration	Message/Live Monitor	5 sec	5 sec	5 sec	5 sec
Key Tone	Tone Type	Tone 1	-	Tone 1	Tone 1
	Tone Volume	Volume 1	-	Silent	Volume 1
Warning Tone		ON	-	OFF	ON
Vibration Alert	Voice Call/Video Call/Message	OFF	Pattern 1	OFF	OFF
	Live Monitor	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Answer Phone		OFF	ON	-	OFF


\* Messages appear in Answer Phone Message List, however, Drive Mode Answer Phone is not affected by Answer Phone setting.

## Switching Modes



[Default] Normal

- When **Manner**, **User mode** or **Drive** is set, an indicator appears in Standby (☞ P.1-9).


Main Menu ► Settings ► Mode Settings

1 Select a mode → 

### Switch to Manner Mode in Standby

Press and hold  or  (Side Key)

### Switch to Drive Mode in Standby



Press and hold 

## Editing Mode

Main Menu ► Settings ► Mode Settings

Example: Setting Answer Phone to ON in User mode

1 **User mode** →  [Menu] → **Edit** → 

2 **Answer Phone** →  → **ON** → 

# Other Functions



<b>Illuminations</b> .....	<b>8-2</b>
<b>Key Settings</b> .....	<b>8-2</b>
Key Tone .....	8-2
Keypad Backlight .....	8-3
Shortcut Key .....	8-3
<b>Call Settings</b> .....	<b>8-3</b>
Any Key Answer .....	8-3
Auto Answer .....	8-4
<b>Slider Settings</b> .....	<b>8-4</b>
Call Settings .....	8-5
Open-to-Display Missed Call .....	8-5
Close-to-Save Power .....	8-6

## Illuminations


Set Illumination Light color for the situations below.

Item	Description	Default
Voice Call	Incoming Voice Calls	Sky Blue
Video Call	Incoming Video Calls	Sky Blue
Message	Incoming Messages	Lime
In Conversation	Voice Call in Progress	Marine Blue
Live Monitor	Updating Live Monitor items	Lime
Slider Open/Close	810P opened/closed	Violet
Data Transfer	Transferring files	ON (Lemon)

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings  
► Illuminations

- 1 Select an item → 
- 2 Select a pattern → 

Illumination Light flashes to confirm setting.

  - To deactivate illuminations: **OFF** → 



Phone Book entry Illumination (☞ P.4-4, P.4-7) takes priority over this setting.

## Key Settings

### Key Tone

[Default] Select Tone Type: Tone 1  
/Tone Volume: Volume 1

Set key tone and key tone volume.





Main Menu ► Settings ► Sound Settings  
► Key Tone

#### 1 Key Tone

**Select Tone Type** →  → Select a tone →



#### Key Tone Volume

**Tone Volume** →  →  or  to adjust volume (**Silent**, **Volume 1-6**) → 


- When Tone Volume is **Silent**, tone does not sound.

## Keypad Backlight

[Default] 15 seconds

Set Keypad backlight illumination time.

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Phone Settings**  
► **Key Settings** ► **Keypad Backlight**


- 1 Select **OFF** or backlight time → 
  - When selecting **OFF**, keypad backlight does not illuminate.

## Shortcut Key

[Default] Calendar

Assign a specific menu to .

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Phone Settings**  
► **Key Settings** ► **Shortcut Key**

- 1 Select a function → 










**Tip** *Pictures, Sounds, Music, Videos, Books, Familiar Usability, Message Templates, Text Memo and Flash(R)* are Shortcut Keys to Data Folder folders.

## Call Settings


### Any Key Answer

[Default] OFF

Activate to make multiple keys valid to answer calls.

Any Key Answer	Valid Keys
ON	  -      
OFF	

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
► **Any Key Answer**

- 1 **ON** or **OFF** → 

**Tip** Any Key Answer cannot be used when a call is on hold.


## Auto Answer

[Default] OFF

Activated automatically when headphones or a Bluetooth® handsfree device is attached; 810P beeps and call connects after seven seconds.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings

► Auto Answer

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 



- If Speaker is muted, beep sounds via attached headphones, etc. only.
- When Auto Answer and Answer Phone (👉 P.2-8) are active, one with shorter Answer Time takes priority.
- When Auto Answer and Voice Mail, Ringer Off (👉 P.14-4) are both active, Voice Mail takes priority.

## Slider Settings

Activate a setting to enable Slider function.

<b>Open-to-Answer Call</b> (👉 P.8-5)	Open 810P to answer calls.
<b>Close-to-End Call</b> (👉 P.8-5)	Close 810P to end, cancel or reject calls.
<b>Slider Setting</b> (👉 P.15-26)	When Information window opens for new messages, open 810P to automatically open Incoming Mail folder.
<b>Open-to-Display Missed Call</b> (👉 P.8-5)	When Information window opens for new messages, open 810P to automatically open Incoming Call Log.
<b>Close-to-Save Power</b> (👉 P.8-6)	Close 810P to dim Display Backlight and extend battery time. Open 810P to turn Display Backlight on.
<b>Close-to-Enable Keyguard</b> (👉 P.1-18)	Close 810P to lock Keyguard in Standby. Open 810P to unlock Keyguard.


## Call Settings

### Open-to-Answer Call

[Default] OFF

Answer call by opening handset.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Slider Settings ► Open-to-Answer Call


1 *ON* or *OFF* → 

### Close-to-End Call

[Default] OFF

End call by closing handset.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Slider Settings ► Close-to-End Call

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 



- Close-to-End Call cannot be activated during a call using Bluetooth® or Earphone.
- Yahoo! Keitai cannot be canceled by closing 810P even if Close-to-End Call is active.


## Open-to-Display Missed Call

[Default] OFF

When Information window opens for missed calls, open 810P to automatically open Incoming Call Log.

- Select *Call* when Information window is open for other events.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings  
► Slider Settings ► Open-to-Display Missed Call

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 

## Close-to-Save Power


[Default] OFF

Close 810P to dim Display Backlight and extend battery time. Open 810P to re-illuminate Display Backlight.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Phone Settings  
► Slider Settings ► Close-to-Save Power

8

Other Functions

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 

# Entertainment

<b>Media Player</b> .....	<b>9-2</b>
Downloading Music/Video.....	9-3
Playback Window Indicators.....	9-4
Playing Music (Audio Player) .....	9-4
Playing Video (Video Player).....	9-6
Playback Window Operations.....	9-7
Playback Mode .....	9-8
Playlist.....	9-9
<b>Bar Code Reader</b> .....	<b>9-11</b>
Scanning Barcodes.....	9-12
Using Barcode Data .....	9-12
Viewing Saved Data .....	9-13
<b>E-Books (Japanese)</b> .....	<b>9-14</b>

# Media Player

Play music (Audio Player) or video clips (Movie Player) saved on 810P/Memory Card. Create Playlists (👉 P.9-9).

## Notes

- Files may not play due to file support issues or Memory Card status, etc.
- When battery is low, Media Player cannot play files.
- When playing files, Illumination Light flashes.
- Playback stops for incoming calls or Alarm.
- If messages are received while Media Player is active, Illumination Light flashes and 📧 appears in Playback window, but ringtone does not sound.
- Charging Indicator does not flash during playback; playback illumination takes priority.

## Saving Music Files on PCs

When saving music files to Memory Card via PC or other devices for use with 810P, observe the following guidelines:

- Copyrighted Works
  - Do not infringe on third party/intellectual property rights.
  - Memory Card music files are limited to private use.
- Save files to specified Memory Card directory (👉 P.10-25).

For more information, see Utility Software User's Guide.



Use headphones when listening to music.

## Downloading Music/Video

Access websites directly from Media Player to download music (Chaku-Uta<sup>®</sup>/Chaku-Uta Full<sup>®</sup>) or video files.

- View details (price, expiry date, etc.) on source website.

**Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player**

### 1 Download Music (Chaku-uta<sup>®</sup>/Chaku-uta Full<sup>®</sup>)

**Audio** →  → **Download Music** →  →



### Download Video

**Video** →  → **Download Video** →  →



810P connects to Network and Download site appears.

- Follow onscreen instructions to download media files.

## Music Search

Search by artist or title to download music files.

**Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player**  
**▶ Audio ▶ Music Search**

### 1

- Follow onscreen instructions to download music files.

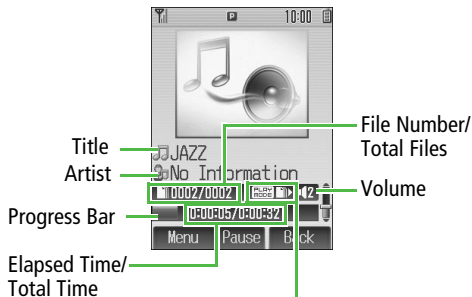
### Copy Protected Files

Copy protected files may not play, be saved or forwarded.

To play a copy protected file, obtain Content Key (👉 P.10-6).

Confirm file expiry date or usage limitations (👉 P.10-6).

## Playback Window Indicators



### Playback Mode Indicators



**Tip** Titles or artist names may not appear depending on files.

## Playing Music (Audio Player)

### Supported File Formats

File Format	Extensions
AMR-NB	.3gp .mp4 .m4a
AAC-LC	
aacPlus	
Enhanced aacPlus	

- Some files may not play even if format is supported.
- Copy protected files do not play after license expiry (Content Key: ⓘ P.10-6).

### Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player ▶ Audio

1 Select an item →

All Music List	Select files from 810P & Memory Card
Music	Select files from Music folder
Ring Song	Select files from Sounds folder
Playlist	Select group of files saved to a Playlist

- to select files from Memory Card.



## 2 Select a file →

Selected file plays.

- Playback Window Operations:  P.9-7

## 3 To end playback, or [Back] →

 [NO]

- To return to Playback window, 
- Background Music:  Right

### Changing Playback Mode

Before selecting a file in Step 2,  [Menu] → *Playback Mode*

→  → Select playback mode ( P.9-8) → 

## Background Music

Listen to music while using other 810P functions.

- Background Music is only accessible via Media Player:

**Main Menu** ► **Entertainment** ► **Media Player**  
► **Audio**, then select a file to play.

- Background Music pauses for incoming calls or Alarms and resumes upon operation completion.
- Video Calls, S! Applications, etc. are unavailable.

## 1 While music plays, or [Back] →

 [YES]

 appears.


- To return to Playback window, 



While Background Music plays, volume level and playback mode settings cannot be changed.

To adjust volume or change playback mode: **Main Menu**

► **Entertainment** ► **Media Player** ► **Audio**

► **Display playback screen** → Change the settings  
(Playback Window Operations:  P.9-7).

## Canceling Background Music

- In Standby, → [YES] or **Main Menu**  
     ▶ **Entertainment** ▶ **Media Player** ▶ **Audio**  
     ▶ **Display playback screen** → or [Back] →  
      [NO]
- If an unavailable function is activated, Confirmation appears;  
      [YES] to cancel Background Music.
- Background Music ends for Video Call or low battery.

## Playing Video (Video Player)

### Supported File Format

File Format	Extensions
MPEG-4	.3gp .mp4
H.263	

- 810P supports Sub-QCIF, QCIF, QVGA and CIF.
- Some files may not play even if format is supported.
- Copy protected files do not play after license expiry  
     (Content Key: P.10-6).

## Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player ▶ Video

### 1 Select an item →

<b>List All</b>	Select files from 810P & Memory Card
<b>Video Folder</b>	Select files from Videos folder
<b>Playlist</b>	Select group of files saved to a Playlist

- to select Memory Card/Video Camera folder files.

### 2 Select a file →

Selected file plays.



- Playback Window Operations: P.9-7



### 3 to exit

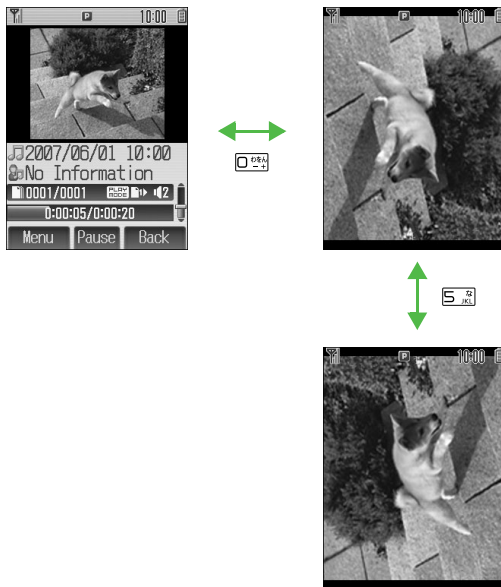
### Changing Playback Mode

Before selecting a file in Step 2, [Menu] → **Playback Mode**  
 → → Select playback mode ( P.9-8) →

## Full Screen Playback















Press  to switch to Full Screen. To return to normal Playback window, press  again.

- Press  in Full Screen mode, to rotate Playback window 180°. To rotate, press  again.
- Last Playback window selected appears first.



## Playback Window Operations

### Key Assignments

Item	Operation
Adjust Volume	 (Increase) /  (Decrease)
Replay Track	
Play Previous	 twice (once, within first three seconds of a track)
Play Next	
Rewind* <sup>1</sup>	Press and hold 
Forward* <sup>1</sup>	Press and hold 
Pause/Resume	
Stop	Music:  twice or  →  Video:  or 
Show Full Screen* <sup>2</sup>	


\*<sup>1</sup> Rewind/Forward may be unavailable when playing files via other applications. See Supported File Formats (P.9-4/P.9-6).


\*<sup>2</sup> Supported during video playback only



**Tip** Media Player activates at last used volume level.

## Options

During playback, press  **[Menu]** for options.


<b>Playback/Pause</b>	Play or pause music/video files
<b>Playback Mode</b>	Select playback mode (  Right)
<b>Full Screen (Video)/ Normal Screen*<sup>1</sup></b>	Select display size for video playback
<b>Upside down (Full Screen)*<sup>1</sup></b>	Rotate Full Screen Playback 180°
<b>Connect to URL*<sup>2</sup></b>	Open site link; music plays as BGM
<b>Property</b>	Show file details
<b>Help</b>	Playback window key assignments

\*<sup>1</sup> Supports video playback only


\*<sup>2</sup> May not be available for some files

## Playback Mode

**[Default] Play All**

- Confirm playback mode settings in Playback window  
(Playback Mode Indicators:  P.9-4).

**Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player  
▶ Audio or Video ▶ Playback Mode**

**1** Select a mode → 

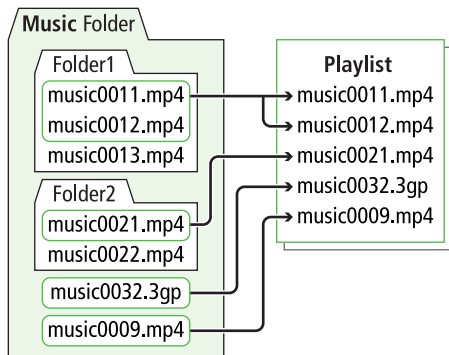
<b>Play All</b>	Play all files in selected folder/Playlist
<b>Play Once</b>	Play selected file
<b>Repeat Track</b>	Repeat selected file
<b>Continuous Play</b>	Repeat all files in selected folder/Playlist
<b>Random Play</b>	Play selected folder/Playlist files randomly



**Tip** Media Player activates in last used mode.

## Playlist

Use Playlists to organize Data Folder video/music files. Select Videos, Sounds or Music folder files to create Playlist links to each file in its original folder.



A single Playlist cannot contain both music and video files, or files from both 810P and Memory Card.

## Creating New Playlists

Create up to 30 Playlists on 810P and Memory Card each. Add up to 99 files to a single Playlist.

**Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player  
▶ Audio or Video ▶ Playlist**

1 [Menu] → **Create Playlist** →

Enter name →

A new Playlist is added to top of list.

## Adding files to Playlists

**Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ Media Player  
▶ Audio or Video ▶ Playlist**

1 Select a Playlist → → [Menu] → **Add**  
→




2 **Add Files to Music Playlists**

**Music** or **Ring Song** → → Select a file →

**Add Files to Video Playlists**

Select a file →

## Viewing File Details

In Step 1, select a Playlist →  → Select a file →  [Menu] → *Property* → 




Some files can not be added to Playlist.

## Editing Playlists

**Main Menu** ► **Entertainment** ► **Media Player**  
► **Audio or Video** ► **Playlist**

### Changing Playlist Name

**1** Select a Playlist →  [Menu] → *Edit Playlist Name* → 




**2** Edit name → 

### Deleting Playlists/Files in a Playlist

#### 1 Delete Playlists

Select a Playlist →  [Menu] → *Delete* → 





## Delete/Files in a Playlist



Select a Playlist →  →  [Menu] → *Delete* → 

## 2 Delete a Playlist/File




*One* →  →  [YES]


## Delete Multiple Playlists/Files

*Selected files* →  → (Select a file → )\*  
→  [OK] →  [YES]


\* Checkmarks  indicate files are selected. Repeat as required. (To release checkmark, press  again.)



## Delete All Playlists/Files

*All* →  →  [YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 




● Handset Code:  P.1-22


### Selecting Playback Mode

**1** Select a Playlist →  [Menu] → *Playback Mode* → 

**2** Select a mode →   
● Playback Mode:  P.9-8

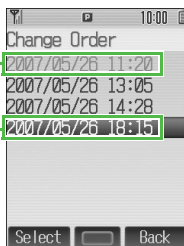
## ■ Changing Playlist Order

1 Select a Playlist →  → Select a file →  
 [Menu] → **Change Order** → 

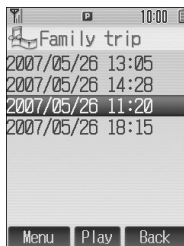
2 Select new playback order →  


Selected File

Selected Order



File order is changed



## Bar Code Reader

Scan barcodes (JAN) or QR Codes with built-in camera.  
Access websites, send messages, etc. from QR Codes.

- Handset automatically detects code type.
- Up to 10 items can be saved.
- For split data, up to 16 QR Codes can be scanned at a time and saved as one item.
- Zoom is not available.




- Scan may fail if barcodes are dirty or unclear.
- Scan one code at a time; otherwise scan may fail.






- 810P cannot read barcodes other than JAN codes.
- QR Code is a two-dimensional bar code containing information.




## Scanning Barcodes

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Bar Code Reader  
► Scan Barcodes

1 Open 810P to slide Portrait/Macro Selector to  (☞ P.6-11)

2 Frame barcode in the center of Display →   
Scanning starts.

- To adjust display brightness: 
- For split data,  → Repeat Step 2


3  [Save]  
● To start over:  →  → From Step 2



- When memory is full, warning appears. Delete old data.
- Use Portrait mode to scan larger codes, etc.
- If recognition stalls, adjust display brightness and retry.

## Using Barcode Data

### Using URLs/Mail Addresses/Phone Numbers

Select URLs, mail addresses or phone numbers in scanned data and press ; operations below are available.

URL (http:// or https://)	Connect to websites; add to Bookmarks (☞ P.16-9)
URL (rtsp://)	Streaming; add to Bookmarks
Mail Address	Create new S! Mail messages (☞ P.15-6); Save to Phone Book (☞ P.4-4)
Phone Number	Make calls; create messages (S! Mail ☞ P.15-6/SMS ☞ P.15-11); Save to Phone Book
Phone Book Data (MEMORY: text)	Save to Phone Book <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Save <b>MEMORY</b>: text only</li> <li>● Saved to <b>Phone</b> regardless of <b>Save Settings</b> selection</li> </ul>

## Inserting Scanned Text into Messages

- 1 [Menu] → *Paste Data & Create Mail* →
- 2 *S! Mail* or *SMS* → → Complete message  
(S! Mail: From Step 1 on P.15-6/SMS: From Step 1 on P.15-11)

### Copying Text from Scanned Results

Copy up to 5000 characters.

- To copy all text in scanned results: [Menu] → *Copy* → → [All] →
- To copy selected text: [Menu] → *Copy* → → Place cursor before (or after) text to copy → → Place cursor after (or before) text to copy →

## Viewing Saved Data

Main Menu ► Entertainment ► Bar Code Reader  
► Saved Data List

- 1 Select data →

### Changing Data Titles

Select data → [Menu] → *Rename* → → Edit title →

### Deleting Data

Select data → [Menu] → *Delete One* → →

## E-Books (Japanese)

Use BookSurfing® to acquire/view e-books, comics, photo books, etc.), or e-Book Viewer to view XMDF files on 810P. Content Key may be required for access to some e-media.

- Download Content Keys to read CCF/XMDF files.
- BookSurfing® and e-Book Viewer are S! Applications.

Application	File Format
BookSurfing®	CCF (.ccf)
e-Book Viewer	XMDF (.zbf, .zbf, .zbf)





- Some PC content may not be viewable via e-Book Viewer.

### Main Menu ► Entertainment

#### 1 *BookSurfing* or *e-Book Viewer* →

- See application Help menu for usage information.



- When an S! Application is paused, Confirmation appears;  [YES] to end it and launch BookSurfing® or e-Book Viewer.
- Launch BookSurfing®/e-Book Viewer via S! Appli, or select a file from Books in Data Folder and press .
- Compatible file titles appear in Books;  appears next to incompatible files.
- For Option menu details:  P.10-9



When purchasing a new handset, move CCF/XMDF files via Memory Card and retrieve Content Keys to open the files. Some files may need to be re-downloaded.

# Managing Files

## Data Folder ..... 10-2

Data Folder Structure.....	10-2
Viewing Data Folder.....	10-4
Memory Status.....	10-5

## Opening Files ..... 10-6

Data Folder.....	10-6
Viewing e-Books & Documents.....	10-7
Options.....	10-8

## Using Files..... 10-10

Wallpaper.....	10-10
Ringtone.....	10-11
Saving to Phone Book.....	10-11
Main Menu Icons.....	10-12
Sending Files.....	10-13

## Editing Still Images..... 10-13

Resize.....	10-14
Trimming.....	10-14
Adding a Frame.....	10-15
Super Clear Shadow.....	10-16

## Managing Folders & Files ..... 10-16

Creating New Folders.....	10-16
Changing Folder & File Names.....	10-17
Deleting Folders & Files.....	10-17
Moving & Copying Files.....	10-18

## Memory Card ..... 10-19


























Memory Card Installation.....	10-20
Format Memory Card.....	10-21
Viewing Memory Card Files.....	10-22
Phone Data Backup.....	10-23
PC File Transfers.....	10-25


















# Data Folder

Save, play and manage files downloaded from Web, etc.

- Access websites directly from Pictures, My pictograms, Sounds, S! Appli, Music, Videos, Books, Familiar Usability and Message Templates folders, and download files to 810P.


## Data Folder Structure

Folder	Data	File Format	Saved to
Pictures	Still images captured by 810P or downloaded still images, etc.	 JPEG (.jpg/.jpeg/.jpe/.jfif), GIF (.gif), PNG (.png), BMP (.bmp), WBMP (.wbmp)  JPEG (.jpg) saved in Digital Camera	 Phone  Memory Card*  Digital Camera*
	 My Pictograms folder: Downloaded My Pictograms	 GIF (.gif)  GPK (.gpk)	 Phone  Memory Card*
Sounds	Downloaded sound files or sounds recorded by Voice Recorder	 SMAF (.mmf), SP-MIDI (.mid/.midi), Mobile XMF (.mxmf),  AMR-NB (.amr),  MPEG-4 (.3gp/.mp4/.m4a)	 Phone  Memory Card*
S! Appli	S! Applications (📁 P.17-1)	 Java	 Phone  Memory Card*
Music	Downloaded music files, etc.	 MPEG-4 (.3gp/.mp4/.m4a)	 Phone  Memory Card*
Videos	Video clips captured by 810P or downloaded video files, etc.	 MPEG-4 (.3gp/.mp4)	 Phone  Memory Card*  Video Camera*

Folder	Data	File Format	Saved to
<b>Books</b>	E-comics, etc.	 CCF (.ccf), XPDF (.zbf/.zbfk/.zbs)	 Phone  Memory Card*
<b>Familiar Usability</b>	Familiar Usability applications (  P.7-4)	 UIE (.uie)	 Phone  Memory Card*
<b>Message Templates</b>	Templates (  P.15-10)	 HTML (.hmt)	Phone
<b>Text Memo</b>	Text memo (  P.13-11)	 Text	Phone
<b>Flash(R)</b>	Downloaded Flash® image files	 SWF (.swf)	 Phone  Memory Card*
	 Flash(R) Ringtones folder: Downloaded Flash® sound files		
<b>Other Documents</b>	Other files	Other format files	 Phone  Memory Card*


\* Can be used when inserting Memory Cards

## My Pictograms




Download GIF images via Internet and use them to create Arrange mail ( P.15-8).

### Flash®

Download Flash® animation (Flash® image files) via Internet; use as Wallpaper ( P.10-10)

**Flash® Ringtones** can be set as Ringtones ( P.10-11)



- These folders can be opened from other functions.
  - **S! Appli: Main Menu ► S! Appli** ( P.17-1)
  - **Message Templates: Main Menu ► Messaging ► Message Templates** ( P.15-10)
  - **Text Memo: Main Menu ► Tools ► Text Memo** ( P.13-11)
- 810P does not support Progressive JPEG files; files are savable but cannot be viewed on 810P.

## Using Copy Protected Files

Copying/forwarding/saving may be restricted and Content Key (🔑 P.10-6) may be required for usage.

See File Properties (🔑 P.10-6) to confirm restrictions such as expiry term or usage limitation.

- 📁 or 📁 (Silver) appears. 📁 appears for expired files.
- Files downloaded on 810P cannot be used on PCs.
- Network setting may be required for usage.
- File usage may require insertion of USIM Card in use at time of download.
- 810P holds up to 1000 Content Keys. Multiple Keys may be required to use a file. Expired Keys are deleted automatically.

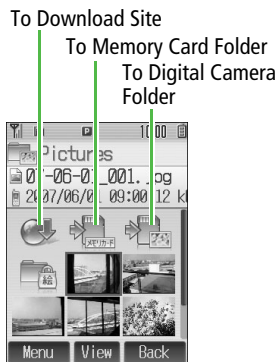
## Viewing Data Folder

### Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

#### 1 Select a folder → 📁

Pictures and Videos appear in Thumbnail view by default.

- To change folder view: 📁 P.10-5










Pictures (Thumbnail)



Sounds (List)

## Changing Memory View

- In List view, press  to switch views, Phone, Memory Card, Digital Camera\*<sup>1</sup> or Video Camera\*<sup>2</sup>.
- In Thumbnail view, select  (Memory Card),  (Digital Camera)\*<sup>1</sup> or  (Video Camera)\*<sup>2</sup> and press . To return to handset memory, select  (Phone) and press .

\*1 In Pictures folder only





\*2 In Videos folder only

## Changing Folder View

[Default] Thumbnail

Select Thumbnail or List for Pictures or Videos view.

**Main Menu** ► **Data Folder** ► **Pictures or Videos**

- 1  [Menu] → *More* → 
- 2 *Change View* →  → *Thumbnail* or *List* → 

## Memory Status

Confirm current 810P or Memory Card memory status.

**Main Menu** ► **Data Folder** ► **Memory Status**  
► **Phone or Memory Card**

Example:



Phone Memory



Memory Card



Actual Memory Card capacity is lower than indicated due to system files and temporary files.

# Opening Files

## Data Folder


### Main Menu ► Data Folder

#### 1 Select a folder →

- Folder View:  P.10-4

#### 2 Select a file →

File appears/plays.

- Opening a media file activates Media Player.  
Playback Window Operations:  P.9-7



Only MPEG-4 files in Sounds can be forwarded or rewinded.


### File Properties

Confirm file name, size, forward lock, copyright information, etc.





- Available information varies by file.

Select a file in Step 2 →  [Menu] → *More* →  → *Property* → 

## Content Key




If Content Key is expired or close to expiry, a message appears when the file is opened. To obtain a new Key, press  [YES]. 810P connects to Content Key site.


- Copy Protected Files:  P.10-4

-  or  (Silver) appear by copy protected files.  files are inaccessible.  appears on images in Thumbnail view of expired files.



- Alternatively, obtain Content Key as follows:

 [Menu] → *More* →  → *Download Content Key* → 

- Move Content Key to Memory Card ( P.10-23).
- Depending on contents, some Content Keys may not be obtained from websites.
- When 1000 Content Keys have been saved a message appears. Delete old Keys; otherwise downloads may fail (connection fees apply).

## Playing Media Files (Playback Method)

**Main Menu** ► **Data Folder**  
► **Sounds, Music or Videos**

**1** [Menu] → *Playback Method* →

**2** Select a method →

<b>Continuous Play</b>	Selected tracks play repeatedly
<b>Random Play</b>	Tracks in selected folder play randomly
<b>Repeat Track</b>	Selected track plays

- Selected mode indicator appears in Playback window  
(Playback Mode Indicators: P.9-4).

## Viewing Still Images

### ■ Viewing Still Images at Original Size

While viewing a still image, press [Zoom]. To change the position, press .

- Press to return.
- Still images larger than VGA (640x480) appear at VGA (640x480).

### ■ Rotating Still Images

While viewing a still image, press [Rotate R]. The still image is rotated 90° right.

To rotate left, press [Rotate R] → [Rotate L].


- Press to return.

## Viewing e-Books & Documents












Open CCF/XMDF files via e-Book Viewer or download/open e-books, e-comics or photobooks, etc. via BookSurfing®.

- BookSurfing®/e-Book Viewer: P.9-14

## Options

Highlight a file in Data Folder and press  [Menu] for the following operations.












### Pictures

<b>View</b>	Open file
<b>Send*<sup>1</sup></b>	Send files via S! Mail, Infrared or Bluetooth® (  P.10-13)
<b>Send S! Mail*<sup>2</sup></b>	Send My Pictogram files via S! Mail
<b>Set as*<sup>1</sup></b>	Set as wallpaper, Phone Book image, Main Menu Icons, etc. (  P.10-10)
<b>Edit*<sup>1</sup></b>	Resize/trim still images, adding frame, clearing shadow, etc. (  P.10-13)
<b>Rename</b>	Change file names (  P.10-17)
<b>New Folder</b>	Create new folders (  P.10-16)
<b>Move</b>	Move files to other folders (  P.10-18)
<b>Copy</b>	Copy files (  P.10-18)
<b>Delete</b>	Delete files saved in a folder (  P.10-17)
<b>More</b>	Change folder view* <sup>1</sup> (  P.10-5), obtain Content Key* <sup>1</sup> (  P.10-6), open Memory Card folder/Phone folder/Digital Camera folder* <sup>1</sup> , view file properties (  P.10-6)

\*<sup>1</sup> Picture files only

\*<sup>2</sup> My Pictogram files only

### Sounds, Music, Videos

<b>Play</b>	Play files
<b>Send</b>	Send files via S! Mail, Infrared or Bluetooth® (  P.10-13)
<b>Set as*<sup>1</sup></b>	Set ringtone (Voice Call, Video Call and messages) or save to Phone Book (  P.10-10)
<b>Playback Method</b>	Select playback method (  P.10-7)
<b>Rename</b>	Change file names (  P.10-17)
<b>New Folder</b>	Create new folders (  P.10-16)
<b>Move</b>	Move files to other folders (  P.10-18)
<b>Copy</b>	Copy files (  P.10-18)
<b>Delete</b>	Delete files saved in a folder (  P.10-17)
<b>More</b>	Change folder view* <sup>2</sup> (  P.10-5), obtain Content Key (  P.10-6), open Memory Card folder/Phone folder/Digital Camera folder* <sup>2</sup> , view file properties (  P.10-6)

\*<sup>1</sup> Sounds and Music only

\*<sup>2</sup> Videos only

## ■ Books, Familiar Usability

<b>Play</b> * <sup>1</sup>	Play files
<b>Jump to Web</b>	Connect to website from linked files
<b>Send</b>	Send files via S! Mail Infrared or Bluetooth® (📎 P.10-13)
<b>Set as</b> * <sup>2</sup>	Set as Main Menu Theme
<b>Rename</b>	Change file names (📎 P.10-17)
<b>New Folder</b> * <sup>1</sup>	Create new folders (📎 P.10-16)
<b>Move</b>	Move files to other folders (📎 P.10-18)
<b>Copy</b>	Copy files (📎 P.10-18)
<b>Delete</b>	Delete files saved in a folder (📎 P.10-17)
<b>More</b>	Obtain Content Key (📎 P.10-6), open Memory Card folder/Phone folder, view file properties (📎 P.10-6)

\*1 Books only

\*2 Familiar Usability only

## ■ Flash(R)

<b>Play</b>	Play files
<b>Send</b>	Send files via S! Mail, Infrared or Bluetooth® (📎 P.10-13)
<b>Set as wallpaper</b> * <sup>1</sup>	Set as Wallpaper (📎 P.10-10)
<b>Set as</b> * <sup>2</sup>	Set ringtone (Voice Call or Video Call) or save to Phone Book (📎 P.10-10)
<b>Rename</b>	Change file names (📎 P.10-17)
<b>New Folder</b>	Create new folders (📎 P.10-16)
<b>Move</b>	Move files to other folders (📎 P.10-18)
<b>Copy</b>	Copy files (📎 P.10-18)
<b>Delete</b>	Delete files saved in a folder (📎 P.10-17)
<b>More</b>	Obtain Content Key (📎 P.10-6), open Memory Card folder/Phone folder, view file properties (📎 P.10-6)

\*1 Flash® image files only

\*2 Flash® sound files only

## Other Documents

<b>Move</b>	Move files to other folders (📁 P.10-18)
<b>Copy</b>	Copy files (📁 P.10-18)
<b>Delete</b>	Delete files saved in a folder (📁 P.10-17)
<b>Rename</b>	Change file names (📁 P.10-17)
<b>New Folder</b>	Create new folders (📁 P.10-16)
<b>More</b>	Open Memory Card folder/Phone folder, view file properties (📁 P.10-6)

## Using Files

Use Data Folder files as wallpaper, Phone Book picture, ringtone, etc. Send via S! Mail, infrared or Bluetooth®.



### Copy Protected Files

- When set as Wallpaper, Ringtones, Main Menu Icons or Phone Book entries, license expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may reset default.
- Limited use files cannot be set as Wallpaper, Ringtones, Main Menu Icons or Phone Book entries.

## Wallpaper

**Main Menu** ► **Data Folder** ► **Pictures or Flash(R)**

**1** Select a file → [Menu]

**2** **Select from Pictures**







*Set as* → → *Wallpaper* →

**Select from Flash(R)**

*Set as wallpaper* →

## Ringtone

### Main Menu ► Data Folder

- 1 **Select from Sounds or Music**  
*Sounds* or *Music* →   
**Select from Flash(R)**  
*Flash(R)* →  → *Flash(R) Ringtones* → 
- 2 Select a file →  [Menu] → *Set as* → 
- 3 **Voice Call Ringtone, Video Call Ringtone**  
or **Message Ringtone** → 
  - Flash® Ringtones cannot be set as **Message Ringtone**.

## Saving to Phone Book








Save still image or sound files to Phone Book.

- Unavailable when **Change View** is **USIM** (☞ P.4-10).

### Saving a Still Image to a Phone Book Entry

Still images saved for Phone Book entries appear for calls from numbers saved in Phone Book.













### Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures

- 1 Select a file →  [Menu] → *Set as* → 
- 2 **Phone Book Picture** →   
Phone Book Entry window appears.
- 3 Select a Phone Book entry → 
  - Warning message appears when still image needs resizing.  → Enter file name →  → resized still image is saved in Data Folder.
- 4  [Save]

## Saving a Music File to a Phone Book Entry

Set ringtones for numbers/addresses in Phone Book.











### Main Menu ► Data Folder

- 1 **Select from Sounds or Music**  
*Sounds* or *Music* →   
**Select from Flash(R)**  
*Flash(R)* →  → *Flash(R) Ringtones* → 
- 2 Select a file →  [Menu] → *Set as* → 
- 3 **Add to Phone Book** →   
 Phone Book Entry window appears.
- 4 Select a Phone Book entry →   
 Current settings for Voice Call Ringtone , Video Call Ringtone  and Message Ringtone  appear.  
 ● Flash® Ringtones cannot be set as **Message Ringtone**.
- 5 Select a ringtone →  →  [Save]

## Main Menu Icons



Set still images to Main Menu icons.

### Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures








- 1 Select a file →  [Menu] → *Set as* → 
- 2 **Main Menu Icons** → 
- 3 **Change Background**  
*Change Full Image* →   
**Change Menu Icons**  
*Change Image* →  →  to select an icon  
 →   
 ● To set the same image:  to select an icon → 
- 4  [Back]

## Sending Files

Send files via S! Mail, Infrared or Bluetooth® to other compatible devices such as mobile phones, PCs, etc.

- Infrared:  P.11-2
- Bluetooth®:  P.11-4

### Main Menu ► Data Folder

- 1 Select a folder → 
- 2 Select a file →  [Menu] → **Send** → 
- 3 **Send via S! Mail**  
**Send via S! Mail** →  → Enter information and send the S! Mail ( From Step 1 on P.15-6)  
**Send via Infrared**  
**Infrared** →   
**Send via Bluetooth®**  
**Bluetooth** → 

## Editing Still Images

Resize still images in Pictures to use for Wallpaper, Phone Book entries, etc. or add frames to them.

### Image Size

The following sizes can be selected when resizing/trimming images.

<b>Free Size*</b>	As required
<b>QQVGA (160x120)</b>	Size for Phone Book image
<b>Wallpaper (240x320)</b>	Size for wallpaper
<b>Main Menu Icon 80x76</b>	Size for Main Menu icons

\* Unavailable for resizing

## Resize

Zoom in or out of still images to resize.

- Image Size: P.10-13

### Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures

- 1 Select a file → [Menu] → *Edit* → → *Resize* →
- 2 Select an image size →   
Resized image appears.  
● To start over: [Back]
- 3 → Enter a new file name →   
Image is saved to Data Folder.

## Trimming

Crop still images for size.

- Image Size: P.10-13

### Trim to Preset Size

#### Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures

- 1 Select a file → [Menu] → *Edit* → → *Trimming* →
- 2 *QQVGA (160x120), Wallpaper (240x320)*  
or *Main Menu Icon 80x76* →   
Rectangle appears on the image.
- 3 to specify the area →   
Trimmed image appears.  
● To start over: [Back]
- 4 → Enter a new file name →   
Image is saved to Data Folder.

## Trim to Free Size

### Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures

1 Select a file → [Menu] → *Edit* → *Trimming* → *Free Size*

2 [Move] to move [L] →  
Rectangle appears.



3 [Move] to move the rectangle to specify the area →  
Trimmed image appears.  
● To start over: [Back]



4 [Save] → Enter a new file name →  
Image is saved to Data Folder.

## Adding a Frame

### Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures

1 Select a file → [Menu] → *Edit* → *Add Frame*

2 *Frame 1-5*  
Image with the selected frame appears.  
● To start over: [Back] or press [Toggle] to toggle frames.

3 [Save] → Enter a new file name →  
Image is saved to Data Folder.


## Super Clear Shadow



Brighten shadow in still images.

**Main Menu ► Data Folder ► Pictures**

- 1 Select a file →  [Menu] → *Edit* →  → *Super Clear Shadow* → 

Processed image appears.

- To end without saving:  [Back]

- 2  → Enter a new file name →   
Image is saved to Data Folder.





## Managing Folders & Files

### Creating New Folders

Create new folders within Pictures, Sounds, Music, Videos, Books, Flash(R) and Other Documents.

- Create up to ten new folders in Pictures, Sounds, Music, Videos, Books, Flash(R) or Flash(R) Ringtone folders, up to 100 new folders in other folders.
- Files in a folder cannot have the same name.
- Digital Camera, Video Camera, S! Appli, Text Memo, My Pictograms, Familiar Usability and Message Templates do not support new folders.





**Main Menu ► Data Folder**

- 1 Select a folder →  →  [Menu] → *New Folder* → 
- 2 Enter a new folder name → 

## Changing Folder & File Names

- Only names of created folders and files can be changed.
- Files in a folder cannot have the same name.
- Digital Camera, Video Camera and S! Appli folder names are fixed.











### Main Menu ► Data Folder



- 1 Select a folder → 
- 2 Select a folder or file →  [Menu] → *Rename* → 
- 3 Enter a new folder or file name → 



## Deleting Folders & Files

- Only created folders can be deleted.
- Some files may not be deleted.
- Multiple folders cannot be selected.





### Main Menu ► Data Folder

- 1 Select a folder → 
- 2 Select a folder or file →  [Menu] → *Delete* → 
- 3 **Delete a Folder or File**  
*One* →  →  [YES]  
**Delete Multiple Files**  
*Selected files* →  → (Select a file → )\*  
→  [Menu] → *Delete* →  →  [YES]

\* Checkmarks  indicate files are selected. Repeat the step as required. (To release checkmark, press  again.)

- To select all files or release all checkmarks:  [Menu] → *Check All* or *Uncheck All* → 


### Delete All the Folders/Files in a Folder

**All** →  →  [YES] →  [YES] or  [NO]


→ Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 

● Handset Code:  P.1-22

## Moving & Copying Files


- Copy/forward protected files cannot be copied.
- Some pre-installed S! Applications cannot be moved.
- Only JPEG files saved in handset memory can be moved/copied to Digital Camera folder.
- Only Video files saved in handset memory can be moved/copied to Video Camera folder.
- In Other Documents folder, copy protected files can be copied, but 810P does not recognize copyright.
- Files may not be forwarded/copied depending on file format or data.
- Forward protected files may be moved to other folders by retrieving Network information ( P.1-18).

### Main Menu ► Data Folder





**1** Select a folder → 



**2** Select a file →  [Menu] → *Move* or *Copy*  
→ 



**3** Move/Copy a file

*One* → 


### Move/Copy Multiple Files


*Selected files* →  → (Select a file → )\*  
→  [Menu] → *Move* or *Copy* → 

\* Checkmarks  indicate files are selected. Repeat the step as required. (To release checkmark, press  again.)

● To select all files or release all checkmarks:  [Menu]  
→ *Check All* or *Uncheck All* → 

### Move/Copy All the Files in a Folder

*All* → 

**4** Select a folder → 



- Copy protected files may not appear in Thumbnail view after being moved/copied to 810P; open/play file once.
- After being copied/moved between 810P and Memory Card, some files may be unusable on other SoftBank handsets or PCs, etc.
- Actual Memory Card capacity is lower than indicated due to temporary files created by 810P.

## Memory Card

**810P is compatible with microSD Card.**

- microSD Card is referred to as Memory Card.
- To learn how to save files to Memory Card, refer to pages of the functions.
- 810P is compatible with 32MB, 64MB, 128MB, 256MB, 512MB, 1GB and 2GB Memory Cards (Compatibilities of Panasonic 1GB, Toshiba 1GB and SanDisk 2GB Memory Cards tested and confirmed as of June 2007). Memory Card compatibility is not guaranteed.
- Format new Memory Cards for use with 810P (👉 P.10-21).



Note

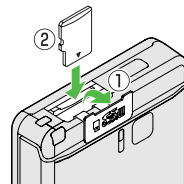
- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/alteration of Memory Card information. Keep a copy of Phone Book entries, etc. in a separate place.
- microSD Card has no write protect feature; there is a risk of accidental erasure/overwriting of files.
- Actual Memory Card capacity is lower than indicated due to system files and temporary files.

## Memory Card Installation

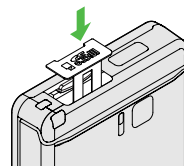
- Turn off handset before inserting/removing Memory Card.

### Inserting




- 1 Open cover. Insert Memory Card until it clicks



- 2 Close cover
  - Replace, pressing down until it clicks into place.



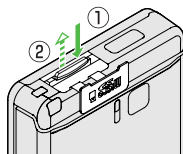
### Memory Card Check

When Memory Card is installed correctly,  appears. If  appears, Memory Card cannot be used. Remove Memory Card from handset, and re-insert it. If  does not disappear, execute Memory Card Check (☞ P.10-22) or format Memory Card (☞ P.10-21). (Display Indicator: ☞ P.1-9)

## Removing

- 1 Open cover and gently push Memory Card in

- Memory Card pops out with a light push.



- 2 Remove card and close cover

- To close cover: ➞ P.10-20



- Do not remove Memory Card or battery while flashes. Memory Card may be damaged or files lost.
- Memory Card may pop out when inserting/removing it.

## Format Memory Card

- Formatting Memory Card deletes all saved files/data.

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Memory Card Settings**  
► **Format Memory Card**

- 1  → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 

- Handset Code: ➞ P.1-22



If format fails, turn power off and remove Memory Card from 810P. Reinsert Memory Card and format it again.



- Do not remove Memory Card or battery while formatting; may damage handset or Memory Card.
- Memory Cards formatted on other devices may not be used. Format Memory Card on 810P before use.
- 810P cannot format Incompatible Memory Cards.

## Viewing Memory Card Files

View files in Memory Card from Data Folder. To toggle memory views, see "Viewing Data Folder" (👉 P.10-4).



- View up to 1000 Memory Card files/folders on 810P. To view hidden Memory Card files/folders, delete files, then turn 810P power off and restart it. Previously hidden files appear in equal number to those that were deleted.
- Files with names over 32 alphanumeric/extensions over six alphanumeric cannot be viewed.
- Unsupported files cannot be viewed.

## Viewing Memory Status

View memory status.

- For operations: 👉 P.10-5

## Check Memory Card

Repair Memory Card data errors.

**Main Menu** ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Memory Card Settings**  
▶ **Check Memory Card**

1



- Do not remove Memory Card or battery during Check Memory Card. May damage 810P or Memory Card.
- Incompatible/improperly formatted Memory Cards are not checked.
- Unrecoverable data may be deleted.

## Phone Data Backup

Back up Phone data to Memory Card; restore Phone data after accidental loss/alteration.

### Backup Files

Phone Book	<p>Back up Phone Book.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● All Phone Book entries can be saved regardless of Secret mode settings.</li> <li>● Settings such as Ringtone, Illumination, still images cannot be backed up/restored.</li> </ul>
Messages	<p>Back up messages in Incoming Mail, Draft, Sent/Unsent Messages folders.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● The initial portion of S! Mail messages are restored as complete S! Mail messages, and complete message retrieval is invalidated.</li> <li>● All messages in Incoming Mail folder are restored to Received folder.</li> </ul>
Calendar	<p>Back up Schedule entries.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Settings such as Schedule Tone, Illumination cannot be backed up/restored.</li> <li>● Schedule entries that cannot be saved on handset (☞ P.13-4) cannot be restored.</li> <li>● Schedule entries that date/time are not specified cannot be restored.</li> </ul>

Bookmarks	Back up Yahoo! Keitai and PC Site Browser bookmarks.
Content Keys	<p>Back up downloaded Content Keys.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Content Keys with expiration dates or usage limits cannot be moved to Memory Card.</li> <li>● Some applications are made for use on specific models. Contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞ P.19-34) for more information.</li> <li>● USIM Card inserted when Content Keys were moved to Memory Card must be inserted to move Content Keys from Memory Card.</li> <li>● After moving Content Keys to Memory Card, files requiring Content Keys cannot be opened. Move Content Keys from Memory Card to use them.</li> <li>● If <b>Move to Memory Card</b> is performed more than once on the same Memory Card, the previous file is overwritten. To back up Content Keys obtained after the first backup, perform <b>Move to Phone</b> before the second backup.</li> </ul>


## Notes

- Backup is not available when battery is low. Change/charge battery before backup.
- Backup/restoration activates Offline mode. When backup/restoration starts in Offline mode, Offline mode is not canceled automatically even when backup/restoration is complete.
- When restoring files other than Content Keys from Memory Card, the same type files are all deleted from handset before restoration. Back up files saved on 810P beforehand.
- Depending on contents, Phone Book, Messages, Schedule entries or Bookmarks may not be restored, or may be altered beyond the parameters.
- Backup files created on other SoftBank handsets may not be restored or usable on 810P.


## Backup/Restore


- Check memory beforehand (📖 P.10-5).

**Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Memory Card Settings  
▶ Memory Card Backup**




**1** Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 

- Handset Code: 📖 P.1-22

**2** Select an item → 

- For **Messaging**, select a Mailbox → 





**3 Backup**

**Copy to Memory Card** or **Move to Memory Card** →  →  → 

- **Move to Memory Card** appears for Content Keys backup.

**Restore**

**Overwrite to Phone** or **Move to Phone** →

 →  → Select a file →  → 

- **Move to Phone** appears for Content Keys restoration.
- Backup date serves as file name.

Example: "07121500.vcf" indicates that the file was backed up on 15 December 2007.

### Deleting a Backup File

In Step 3, select **Overwrite to Phone** →  →  →  
Select a file to be deleted →  [Menu] → **Delete** →  →  


- Content Key backup files cannot be deleted.

## PC File Transfers

Files moved or copied from 810P to Memory Card are managed as shown below:

- To use files saved on Memory Card via PCs, save files in folders in PRIVATE - MYFOLDER - My Items, by file type.  
See "Using Files" (📁 P.10-10) to learn how to use files on 810P.

DCIM					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Still images saved to Memory Card</li> <li>● Still images moved to Digital Camera folder</li> </ul>
PRIVATE	MYFOLDER	Utility	Calendar	Calendar.BCK	Schedule Backup files
			Contacts	Contacts.BCK	Phone Book Backup files
			Rights		Content Key Backup files
		Mail	Drafts	Drafts.BCK	Drafts Backup files
			Inbox	Inbox.BCK	Incoming Mail Backup files
			Outbox	Outbox.BCK	Unsent Messages Backup files
			Sent Messages	Sent Messages.BCK	Sent Messages Backup files
		My Items	Book		E-comics, etc.
			Bookmarks	Bookmarks.BCK	Bookmarks Backup files
			Custom Screens		Familiar Usability applications
			Flash(R)		Flash® image files
			Flash(R) Ringtones		Flash® sound files
			Games and More		S! Applications
			Music		Sound files with .3gp/.mp4/.m4a
			Other Documents		Other files
			Pictograms		My Pictograms

PRIVATE	MYFOLDER	My Items	Pictures	Still images moved/copied to Main Folder in Memory Card
			Sounds & Ringtones	Sound files with .3gp/.mp4/.m4a/.mid/.midi/.amr/.mmf/.mxmf
			Videos	Videos moved/copied to Main Folder in Memory Card
			Virtual Space	S! Applications for S! Town
SD_VIDEO				<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Videos saved to Memory Card</li><li>● Videos moved to Video Camera folder</li></ul>



- 810P temporary files are saved in Memory Card PRIVATE - MEIGROUP - PMC - FS\_TEMP folder. All files in this folder are deleted each time Memory Card is inserted into 810P; do not save PC files/folders in this folder.
- When existing multiple folders/files with same numbers in DCIM folder, the folders/files cannot be viewed on 810P.

# Connectivity

<b>Infrared</b> .....	<b>11-2</b>
Before Using Infrared .....	11-2
Infrared File Transfers .....	11-3
<b>Bluetooth®</b> .....	<b>11-4</b>
Before Using Bluetooth® .....	11-4
Bluetooth® File Transfers .....	11-8
Connecting Bluetooth® Devices .....	11-9
Bluetooth® Settings .....	11-10
<b>USB (Japanese)</b> .....	<b>11-11</b>
<b>Location Settings</b> .....	<b>11-12</b>
Positioning Lock .....	11-12
Sending Location Information .....	11-12

# Infrared

## Before Using Infrared

Transfer Phone Book/Schedule entries, messages, bookmarks and Data Folder files wirelessly between 810P and compatible devices, including PCs and other mobiles.

- 810P infrared function is based on IrMC1.1, however, some IrMC1.1-based device transmissions may not be transmitted/received within specification.

## Transferable Files

Phone Book Entries	<b>Transfer one entry at a time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Ringtone, Illumination, Picture, Group and other entry settings are lost in transfers.</li></ul>
Schedule Entries	<b>Transfer one entry at a time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Schedule Tone, Alarm, Illumination and other entry settings are lost in transfers.</li><li>● Entries with date/time that cannot be set on 810P are not saved. (☞ P.13-4)</li><li>● Schedule entries that are not specified date/time cannot be received.</li></ul>
Data Folder Files	<b>Transfer one file at a time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Copy protected files may not transfer.</li></ul>

Messages	<b>Transfer one message at a time</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Messages in Received, Draft, Sent Messages and Unsent Messages folders can be transferred.</li></ul>
Bookmarks	<b>Transfer one bookmark at a time</b>

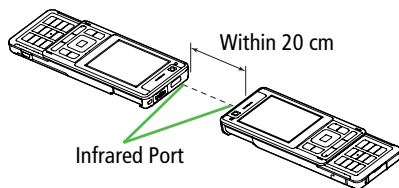


- Depending on their content, some incoming Phone Book/Schedule entries, messages, bookmarks may not be received, or may be altered beyond the parameters listed left.
- If memory becomes full, remaining entries are truncated. (Memory List: ☞ P.19-24)

## Notes

- Debris may inhibit infrared transfers; clean infrared ports with a soft cloth beforehand.
- Direct sunlight/fluorescent light may inhibit transfers.
- Infrared transfers are disabled while sending/receiving messages or using Web.

- Align infrared ports within 20 cm of one another and make sure no object are placed between them. Do not move the devices until transfer is complete.



## Infrared File Transfers

- Transferable Files: P.11-2

### Sending

- 1 Select an item → [Menu] → **Send** or **Local Connectivity** →
- 2 Prepare recipient device
- 3 **Infrared** →   
Transfer starts.

## Receiving

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Connectivity**  
► **Infrared** ► **ON**

- 1 to return to Standby  
 appears. Acquire signal within three minutes.
- 2 When sender starts transfer, confirmation appears  
File name and size appear.



### 4 Receive Data Folder Files

**Phone** or **Memory Card** →

Transfer starts.

### Receive Phone Book/Schedule Entry

[Save]

### Receive Messages/Bookmarks

Messages are saved in Mail Boxes, and bookmarks added to Bookmark List automatically.



- 810P receives files only in Standby.
- Infrared is canceled if no transmission is made within three minutes or handset power is turned off.

# Bluetooth®

Transfer Phone Book/Schedule entries, messages, bookmarks and Data Folder files wirelessly between 810P and Bluetooth® compatible devices, including PCs and other mobile handsets. Use Bluetooth® compatible handsfree devices with 810P. Connect PC to the Internet using 810P as an external modem.

## Before Using Bluetooth®

### Bluetooth® Specifications

Version	Bluetooth® specification Ver. 1.2
Supported Profiles* <sup>1</sup>	HSP (Headset Profile) HFP (Hands-Free Profile) OPP (Object Push Profile) SPP (Serial Port Profile) DUN (Dial-up Network Profile)
Output	Bluetooth® Power Class2
Frequency Bands* <sup>2</sup>	2.4 GHz (2.402GHz - 2.480GHz)
Communication Distance* <sup>3</sup>	Approximately ten meters

\*1 Bluetooth® connections are available with compatible devices supporting the same profile.

- \*2 Bluetooth® operates in the 2.4 GHz unlicensed frequency band. Depending on other devices in use in the spectrum, Bluetooth® connection may slow down/terminate, or range may decrease.
- \*3 Affected by distance between devices, obstructions, signal conditions, handset status, etc.

### Transferable Files

Phone Book Entries	Transfer one entry at a time ● Ringtone, Illumination, Picture, Group and other entry settings are lost in transfers.
Schedule Entries	Transfer one entry at a time ● Schedule Tone, Alarm, Illumination and other entry settings are lost in transfers. ● Entries with date/time that cannot be set on 810P are not saved. (☞ P.13-4) ● Schedule entries that are not specified date/time cannot be received.
Data Folder Files	Transfer one file at a time ● Copy protected files may not transfer.
Messages	Transfer one message at a time ● Messages in Received, Draft, Sent Messages and Unsent Messages folders can be transferred.
Bookmarks	Transfer one bookmark at a time



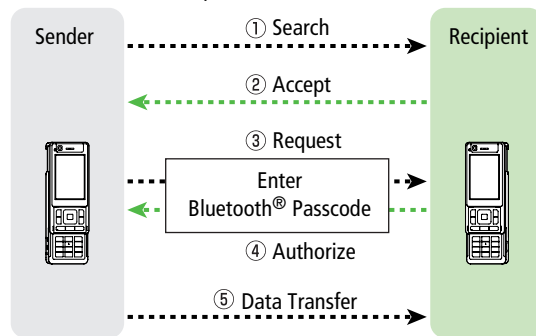
- Depending on their content, some incoming Phone Book/Schedule entries or bookmarks may not be received, or may be altered beyond the parameters listed above.
- If 810P holds maximum number of Schedule entries and Phone Book entries, remaining entries are truncated (Memory List: P.19-24).

## Notes

- 810P may not be able to establish a Bluetooth® connection with some Bluetooth® devices.
- Establish connections with certified Bluetooth® devices that meet the specification standards developed by Bluetooth SIG.
- Due to the unique characteristics/specifications of a certified Bluetooth® device, connections or transfers may fail; procedures, displayed results or operations may vary from those described in the manual.
- Noise may interfere with wireless or handsfree conversations depending on the status of connected devices or signal conditions.
- For details about headset/handsfree devices, see the device manuals.

## Bluetooth® Connection

Activate Bluetooth® on recipient device. Connection completes when a connection request is authorized at recipient. Bluetooth® Passcode may be required.  
Connection Flow Example:



### Bluetooth® Passcode

Bluetooth® Passcode (4 to 16 digits) is required to connect Bluetooth® devices; sender and receiver must input the same code to complete file transfers.

- Bluetooth® Passcodes are not necessary for paired devices.




Activate Visibility to accept a connection request ( P.11-7).


## Activating Bluetooth®

[Default] OFF

Activate Bluetooth® to receive file transfers or connect a handsfree device, etc.

-  appears when Bluetooth® is **ON**.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity  
► Bluetooth ► Settings ► ON/OFF

1 **ON** or **OFF** → 

## Searching & Pairing Devices

Search and connect other Bluetooth® devices. Paired devices automatically appear in Paired Device list.







- Bluetooth® Passcodes are not necessary for paired devices.
- Search up to 20 Bluetooth® devices at one time; pair with up to ten Bluetooth® devices.
- Activate Bluetooth® before pairing.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity  
► Bluetooth


1 **Add New Device** → 

Device search starts and names of found devices appear.

- Device Indicators


 PC	 Headset	 PDA
 Mobile Phone	 Car Kit	 Others

- To search again:  [Menu] → **Search** → 

2 Select a device → 

3 Enter Bluetooth® Passcode (4-16 digits) → 

- Recipient must enter the same code within 30 seconds to complete pairing.
- For handsfree devices, enter specified Bluetooth® Passcode.


Device Indicator like  appears when pairing is complete.

### Deleting a Device from Paired Device List

Select a device →  [Menu] → *Delete* →  → 

### Accepting Connection Unconditionally with Trusted Devices

 [Menu] → *Make Trust* → 

- Device Indicator like  appears.
- When receiving data from the trusted device, receive confirmation appear without connection request.

### Options

Select a device in Paired Device list and press  [Menu].

<b>Add New Device</b>	Search for Bluetooth® devices
<b>Make Trust/ Make Untrust</b>	Accept or unaccept connection unconditionally with selected device
<b>Connect/ Disconnect</b>	Connect or disconnect selected device
<b>Rename</b>	Rename selected device in Paired Device list
<b>Delete</b>	Delete selected device in Paired Device list
<b>Supported Profile</b>	View selected device properties

## Checking Paired Device List

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Connectivity**  
► **Bluetooth** ► **Paired Devices**

Paired Device list opens.

- Options:  Left

## Visibility

[Default] Always On

Set 810P visibility to other Bluetooth® devices.

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Connectivity**  
► **Bluetooth** ► **Settings** ► **Visibility**

- 1** *Always On, Activate Temporarily* or *Always Off* → 

## Bluetooth® File Transfers

- Transferable Files: P.11-4

### Sending

- 1 Select an item → [Menu] → **Send** or **Local Connectivity** → → **Bluetooth** →



Paired Device list opens. If Paired Device list is empty, device search starts.

- 2 Prepare recipient device

- 3 Select a device →

Transfer starts.

- When selecting an unpaired device: Enter Bluetooth® Passcode (4-16 digits) → → Recipient must enter the same code within 30 seconds to start transfers.

### Receiving

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Connectivity**  
► **Bluetooth** ► **Settings** ► **ON/OFF** ► **ON**

- 1 to return to Standby  
 appears.
- 2 When sender starts transfers, connection request appears

- 3 to accept connection request  
File name and size appear.

- 4 to start transfers

- 5 **Receive Data Folder Files**

**Phone** or **Memory Card** →

Transfer starts.

**Receive Phone Book/Schedule Entry**

[Save]

**Receive Messages/Bookmarks**

Messages are saved in Mail Boxes, and bookmarks added to Bookmark List automatically.



- Confirm Visibility setting if 810P cannot be searched or paired with by senders (☞ P.11-7).
- When receiving data from the trusted device (☞ P.11-7), connection request does not appear.
- 810P receives files only in Standby; even in Standby, when Password Lock is active or Software Update is being performed, 810P does not receive files.

## Connecting Bluetooth® Devices

### Connecting Handsfree Devices

- Pair with handsfree devices beforehand (☞ P.11-6).

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Connectivity**  
 ► **Bluetooth** ► **Paired Devices**

#### 1 Select a device → [Conn.]

When connected, Device Indicator appears.

- To disconnect:  [Disc.]






- Activate Auto Answer when using handsfree devices (☞ P.8-4).
- In Standby, make calls from a handsfree device.

## Bluetooth Dial-up

Use 810P as an external modem to access the Internet. For details, see the other device manuals.

- Pair with the other devices beforehand (☞ P.11-6).

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Connectivity**  
 ► **Bluetooth** ► **Settings** ► **ON/OFF** ► **ON**

- 1  to return to Standby  
 appears.
- 2 When sender starts transfers, connection request appears
- 3  to accept connection request  
 Transfer starts.



After connection request is accepted, establish a dial-up connection via a paired device in Standby, or from Main Menu or any other menu list.

## Internet Access via PCs

Install "810P Bluetooth-Handset Manager" on PC before connecting 810P with PC.

- For PC hardware requirements or installing procedures, see Setup Guide in Utility Software (CD-ROM).
- Close applications before data transmission.


## Bluetooth® Settings

### Changing Device Name

[Default] 810P

Specify a device name for handset.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity  
► Bluetooth ► Settings ► Phone Name

1 Enter name → 




Pictographs are not available.

## Handsfree Setting

[Default] Handsfree Mode

Activate to use handsfree device for calls.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity  
► Bluetooth ► Settings ► Handsfree Setting

1 Select an item → 

Handsfree Mode	Talk handsfree
Private Mode	Talk with handset



Any call initiated via a handsfree device is automatically connected in Handsfree Mode.


## Bluetooth Properties

View Bluetooth®-related properties.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Connectivity  
► Bluetooth ► Details

## USB (Japanese)

Connect 810P to a PC via USB cable for these functions.

Data Transfer	<p>Back up 810P Phone Book, music files or still images to PC. Transfer still images edited/created on a PC to 810P.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Savable File Format:  P.10-2</li><li>● Copy protected files may not transfer.</li></ul>
Data Communication	<p>Use 810P as a modem for Internet access.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● To set up Internet access, see Help on Utility Software CD-ROM (Japanese).</li><li>● Terminate all 810P applications before Data Communication starts.</li></ul>

- First, install "810P USB-Handset Manager" and USB driver on a PC before connecting 810P to the PC via USB cable. For PC hardware requirements or installing procedures, see Setup Guide on Utility Software CD-ROM (Japanese).
- Power up 810P before connecting to PC via USB cable.
- Bluetooth®/Infrared unavailable during USB connection.

### USB Charging

Connect 810P to a PC via USB cable to charge battery.

- Both PC and 810P must be powered up.
- USB Charging may be slower/less effective than AC Charger.

## Location Settings

Retrieve 810P Location Information.

- Only available within 3G network coverage in Japan.



### Emergency Positioning Request

When an emergency call is made from 810P, location detected by nearby base station is reported to Emergency response agencies such as the police (☞ P.2-5).

## Positioning Lock

[Default] OFF

Activate Positioning function.

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Location Settings**  
► **Positioning Lock**

**1** *ON* or *OFF* →

**2** Enter 4-digit Handset Code →   
● Handset Code: ☞ P.1-22

## Sending Location Information

[Default] Ask Every Time

Activate Positioning function.

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Location Settings**  
► **Location Property**

**1** Enter 4-digit Handset Code →   
● Handset Code: ☞ P.1-22

**2** *ON*, *OFF* or *Ask Every Time* →



When Positioning Lock is active, Location Information is not sent.

# Handset Security

<b>Changing Handset Code .....</b>	<b>12-2</b>
<b>USIM PINs .....</b>	<b>12-2</b>
PIN Entry .....	12-2
Changing PIN .....	12-3
PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK) .....	12-3
<b>Security Functions .....</b>	<b>12-4</b>
Password Lock .....	12-4
Phone Book Lock .....	12-5
Mail Lock .....	12-5
<b>Reject Incoming Calls .....</b>	<b>12-6</b>
Rejecting Specific Calls .....	12-6
Rejecting Specific Numbers .....	12-6
<b>Secret Mode Setting .....</b>	<b>12-7</b>
<b>Reset .....</b>	<b>12-8</b>
Reset Settings .....	12-8
All Reset .....	12-8

# Changing Handset Code

[Default] 9999

Change Handset Code as required.

- For Handset Code details: P.1-22

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security  
► Change Password

- 1 Enter current 4-digit Handset Code →
- 2 Enter new 4-digit Handset Code →
- 3 Reenter new Handset Code →



If Handset Code is incorrectly entered three times, warning message appears. Turn off handset and retry to enter.

# USIM PINs

- For more information about PINs: P.1-4

## PIN Entry

[Default] OFF

Activate to require PIN entry each time 810P is turned on.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security  
► PIN1 ON/OFF

- 1 *ON* or *OFF* →
- 2 Enter PIN1 →



When PIN Entry is *ON*:

- Signal Indicator may take some time to appear in Standby after entering PIN1.
- Enter PIN1 to dial emergency numbers (110, 119, 118).

## Changing PIN




[Default] 9999

Change PIN1 or PIN2.

- Activate PIN Entry before changing PIN1 (☞ P.12-2).

**Main Menu ► Settings ► Security**




**► Change PIN1 or Change PIN2**

- 1 Enter current PIN1/PIN2 → 
- 2 Enter new PIN1/PIN2 → 
- 3 Reenter new PIN1/PIN2 → 

## PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK)

PIN1 Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN1 or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock by entering Personal Unblocking Key (PUK).

- For information about PUK, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞ P.19-34).

- 1 In PIN lock mode, enter PUK → 
- 2 Enter new PIN1/PIN2 → 
- 3 Reenter new PIN1/PIN2 → 





- If PUK is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. Write down PUK.
- For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞ P.19-34).

# Security Functions

## Password Lock



[Default] OFF

Set Password Lock to require Handset Code after 810P powers up, or after two minutes of inactivity in Standby.

- While Password Lock is set,  appears in Standby.
- Handset Code:  P.1-22


### Set/Unlock Password Lock


Main Menu ► Settings ► Security  
► Password Lock

- 1 **ON** or **OFF** → 
  - For **ON**, press .

- 2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 

### Temporary Unlock

Open handset, then enter 4-digit Handset Code → 

- 810P accepts Handset Code even if  appears in Standby.



Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are dialable even when Password Lock is active.





If Keyguard is locked and Password Lock active, Keyguard takes priority. If Keyguard is canceled, Password Lock activates after two minutes of inactivity in Standby.


## Phone Book Lock


[Default] OFF

While Phone Book Lock is active, saving new entries, viewing, changing settings, etc. are restricted.

- When Phone Book Lock is active,  appears. When Phone Book Lock and Mail Lock are both active,  appears.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security  
► Phone Book Lock

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 

- For *ON*, press .

2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 

- Handset Code:  P.1-22





Call Log, My Details, S! Address Book are available while Phone Book Lock is active.


## Mail Lock

[Default] OFF

While Mail Lock is active, creating messages, viewing Mail Boxes, changing settings, etc. are restricted.


- When Mail Lock is active,  appears. When Phone Book Lock and Mail Lock are both active,  appears.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Mail Lock

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 

- For *ON*, press .

2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 

- Handset Code:  P.1-22



When Mail Lock is active, templates can be downloaded, but cannot be edited or used for S! Mail messages.



# Reject Incoming Calls

## Rejecting Specific Calls

[Default] OFF

Reject specific incoming calls without Phone Book entries, withheld, etc.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Reject Incoming Calls






- 1 *Unknown, Withheld, Payphone* or *Unavailable* → 
- 2 *ON* or *OFF* → 

## Rejecting Specific Numbers

Add numbers to Reject Call Numbers List to reject specific incoming calls. Then set *Reject Call Numbers Setting* to *ON*.

### Add Numbers to Reject Call Numbers List

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Reject Incoming Calls ► Reject Call Numbers  
► Edit Reject Call Numbers

- 1  [Menu] → *Add* → 
- 2 *Phone Book, From Call Log* or *Direct Entry* → 
- 3 Select a number from Phone Book/Call Log →  [Select], or enter a phone number directly → 


### Editing/Deleting a Number in Reject Call Numbers List

Select a number in the list →  [Menu] → *Edit* or *Delete* → 


## Reject Call Numbers

[Default] OFF

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Reject Incoming Calls ► Reject Call Numbers  
► Reject Call Numbers Setting


1 *ON* or *OFF* → 

### Calls from Rejected Numbers

Handset does not ring/vibrate, but Information window appears.  
Press  to confirm.

- If call is rejected because Caller ID was not sent (Withheld), caller is instructed via Voice Message or Picture to send ID.




Set 810P to reject all incoming calls or incoming calls while abroad (Call Barring:  P.14-8).

## Secret Mode Setting

[Default] OFF

Activate Secret Mode to use Secret Phone Book entries.  
When Secret Mode is active \*\*\* appears in Standby.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Security  
► Secret Mode

1 *ON* or *OFF* → 

2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 

- Handset Code:  P.1-22







When Secret Mode is *OFF*, only numbers/mail addresses appear for incoming communications from Secret entries.

# Reset

## Reset Settings

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings.

**Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Reset  
► Reset Settings**

- 1  → 
- 2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code →   
810P automatically turns off and restarts.
  - Handset Code:  P.1-22









Some default settings may not be restored.


## All Reset

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings; clear all Phone Book/Data Folder entries etc.

**Main Menu ► Settings ► Security ► Reset  
► All Reset**

- 1  → 
- 2 Enter 4-digit Handset Code →   
810P automatically turns off and restarts.
  - Handset Code:  P.1-22
- 3 Enter Date →  → Enter Time → 



- Charge battery fully (  appears) before All Reset.
- Handset Code is reset to default.
- USIM Card/Memory Card files are not affected.
- Non-restorable items deleted by All Reset:
  - Customized settings, call logs, downloaded S! Applications, etc.
  - User-downloaded S! Town data
- Pre-installed S! Applications, Flash® or e-Book files deleted by user are not recovered by All Reset.



<b>Calendar .....</b>	<b>13-2</b>
Opening Calendar .....	13-2
Calendar Settings.....	13-3
Creating Calendar Events .....	13-4
Editing Calendar Events .....	13-6
Deleting Calendar Events .....	13-7
Sending Calendar Events .....	13-7
<b>Alarms.....</b>	<b>13-8</b>
Setting Alarm.....	13-8
Canceling & Reactivating Alarm .....	13-10
<b>Calculator .....</b>	<b>13-10</b>
<b>Text Memo .....</b>	<b>13-11</b>
Saving a New Memo .....	13-11
Editing a Memo .....	13-11
Using Memos for Messages.....	13-12
<b>Voice Recorder .....</b>	<b>13-12</b>

# Calendar

View by day, week or month; set Alarms for events.

## Opening Calendar

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

Current month appears.

- In month view, brown indicates selected date, red frame the current date and light blue date with scheduled event(s). (Color differs by Display Theme.)
- When a date with schedule events is selected, up to three events appear.



One Month View

### Month View Key Assignments

Operation	Assigned Key
Move Cursor	
Show Previous Month	
Show Next Month	



In Standby, press to open Calendar directly; Functions assigned to can be changed (Shortcut key: P.8-3).

## View Format

[Default] One Month

Select One Week or One Month view; see daily schedules in week view.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

1 [Menu] → View Format →

2 *One Month* or *One Week*  
→

- In week view, brown indicates selected date, red underline the current date and light blue date with scheduled event(s). (Color differs by Display Theme.)






One Week View

### Week View Key Assignments

Operation	Assigned Key
Move Cursor	
Scroll Up/Down	
Show Previous Time Block	
Show Next Time Block	

## Searching Specific Day





Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

- 1 In month or week view,  [Menu] → *Go to Date* → 
- 2 Enter a date →   
Cursor jumps to the date in Calendar.

## Calendar Settings

### Setting Week Start Day







Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

- 1 In month or week view,  [Menu] → *Settings* →  → *Start Week From* → 
- 2 Select a day → 

### Setting Day Off

Day Off dates appear in red.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

- 1 In month or week view,  [Menu] → *Settings* →  → *Set Day Off* → 
- 2 Select a day → 
  - ☒ appears by Day. Repeat Step 2 to select other days.
  - To cancel setting, press .
- 3  [OK]

## Creating Calendar Events

Save up to 100 entries.

Item	Description
<b>Note</b>	Enter up to 96 characters
<b>Category</b>	Select an event type; icon appears in Standby
<b>Start</b>	Set date and time the calendar event starts
<b>End</b>	Set date and time the calendar event ends
<b>Repetition</b>	Set entry to appear again at regular intervals
<b>Reminder</b>	Set alarm time
<b>Location</b>	Enter up to 20 characters
<b>Schedule Tone</b>	Set schedule alarm ringtone
<b>Schedule Volume</b>	Set schedule alarm volume
<b>Illumination</b>	Set schedule alarm illumination color

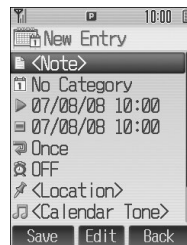


Schedule events between 00:00 on 2007/01/01 and 23:59 on 2099/12/31 can be saved on 810P.

## Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar











1 to select a date → [Menu] → **New Entry** →

2 Select an item →



3 Set the following as required




	<b>Note</b>	Enter title →
	<b>Category</b>	Select category →
	<b>Start</b>	Enter date →  → Enter time
	<b>End</b>	→
	<b>Repetition</b>	<b>Once, Daily, Weekly, Monthly</b> or <b>Yearly</b> →  → Enter repeating time →
	<b>Reminder</b>	<b>OFF, Start Time</b> or <b>5-90 min. ahead</b> →
	<b>Location</b>	Enter location →

	<b>Schedule Tone</b>	<i>Calendar Tone</i> →  Or <i>Sounds</i> or <i>Music</i> →  → Select a file →  [Decide]
	<b>Schedule Volume</b>	Adjust volume by  or  → 
	<b>Illumination</b>	Select color or <i>OFF</i> → 

## 4 [Save]

### Schedule Icon

Selected icons in Category appears in Standby.

Example:  (Meeting),  (Anniversary),  (Birthday)

- If nothing selected,  appears.

### Memory Status

In month or week view, [Menu] → *Memory Status* → 





### Copy Protected Files

- When set as Alarm Tone sound, license may expire, or inserting a different USIM Card may reset default.
- Limited use files cannot be set as Alarm Tone sound.


## Viewing Calendar Event Details

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

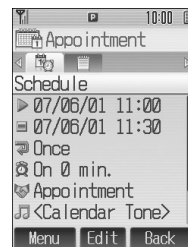
1 Select a date → 

2 Select a schedule → 

Detailed schedule appears.

-  to switch Schedule tab and Note tab.


3 [Back] to exit




Event Details







## At Reminder Time

If Reminder is set, Schedule Tone sounds and Illumination Light flashes.

1 When Schedule Tone sounds,  Schedule Tone stops and Calendar List appears.

2  to view details

### Canceling Schedule Tone

-  to return to Standby.
-  [Stop] to return to previous menu.
- Press any key except for  [Stop],  [View] or  to cancel Schedule Tone without returning to Standby. Press  to view detailed schedule.









Schedule Tone does not sound in the following cases:

- During a call (Notification appears and 810P vibrates)
- In Manner mode (Manner settings take priority)
- When handset power is turned off
- For entries invalidated by Time Correction

## Editing Calendar Events

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

- 1 Select a date → 
- 2 Select a calendar event →  [Menu] → *Edit* → 
- 3 Select an item →  → Edit
  - To edit a calendar event:  P.13-4 "Creating Calendar Events"
- 4  [Save] to end

## Deleting Calendar Events




### Deleting Multiple Calendar Events

- When deleting the events on scheduled date or the past, repetitive entries cannot be deleted.




Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

1 Select a date → [Menu] → *Delete* → 



2 **Delete Events on Scheduled Date**


*Day* →  →  → 

**Delete Events before Current Date**

*Past* →  →  → 


**Delete All Events**



*All* →  → [Menu] → *[YES]* → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 

- Handset Code:  P.1-22

## Deleting a Calendar Event



Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

1 Select a date → 


2 Select a calendar event → [Menu] → *Delete* →  → 

## Sending Calendar Events

Send Calendar events to compatible devices via infrared or Bluetooth®.

- Infrared:  P.11-2
- Bluetooth®:  P.11-4

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calendar

1 Select a date → 

2 Select a calendar event → [Menu] → *Local Connectivity* → 

3 *Infrared* or *Bluetooth* → 

# Alarms


## Setting Alarm


Set up to five alarms. Alarm Tone sounds at the specified time once, everyday or weekly as set.

-  appears in Standby when Alarm is set.

Item	Description
Alarm ON/OFF	Activate or cancel Alarm
Time	Set Alarm time
Repetition	Select repetition
Alarm Tone	Set Alarm Tone sound
Set Alarm Snooze	Alarm Tone sounds for 30 seconds, repeating up to five times at five-minute intervals
Alarm Volume	Set Alarm Tone volume
Pictures	Select image to appear
Set Alarm Vibration	Select Vibration type
Illumination	Select Illumination color
Set Alarm Priority	Set Manner mode or Alarm priority
















## Main Menu ► Tools ► Alarms













1 Select an alarm → 

2 Select an item → 



3 Set the following as required

 / 	Alarm ON/OFF	ON or OFF → 
	Time	Enter time → 
	Repetition	Once, Everyday or Weekly →  → For Weekly, select a day →  ( <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> appears. Repeat as required.) →  [OK]
	Alarm Tone	Alarm Tone →  Or Sounds or Music →  → Select a file →  [Decide]
	Set Alarm Snooze	ON or OFF →  → For ON, enter interval

	<b>Alarm Volume</b>	Adjust volume by  or  → 
	<b>Pictures</b>	Select a still image →  [Decide]
	<b>Set Alarm Vibration</b>	<i>Pattern 1-3</i> or <i>OFF</i> → 
	<b>Illumination</b>	Select color or <i>OFF</i> → 
	<b>Set Alarm Priority</b>	<i>Manner Mode Prioritized</i> or <i>Alarm Prioritized</i> → 

## 4 [Save]




### Copy Protected Files

- When set as Alarm Tone sound, license may expire, or inserting a different USIM Card may reset default.
- Limited use files cannot be set as Alarm Tone sound.

## At Alarm Time



Alarm Tone sounds, Illumination Light flashes, 810P vibrates, etc. as set.

### 1 Press any key

Alarm stops and confirmation window appears.  
(When pressing , confirmation does not appear.)

- Stops automatically after 30 seconds of inactivity.

### Snooze Function

If **ON**, press any key except ; confirmation appears.  
To cancel Alarm, [Stop].







Alarm Tone does not sound in the following cases:

- During a call (notification appears and 810P vibrates)
- In Manner mode (Manner settings take priority)
- When handset power is turned off
- For entries invalidated by Time Correction

## Canceling & Reactivating Alarm

Activate a canceled Alarm to apply previous settings.













Main Menu ► Tools ► Alarms

- 1 Select an alarm  
 appears for set alarms;  for unset/canceled ones.
- 2  [Menu] → **Alarm ON** or **Alarm OFF** →  


## Calculator

Complete basic mathematical calculations up to ten digits.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Calculator

Operation	Assigned key
Number (0 -9)	  - 
+	
-	
X	
÷	
=	
Decimal point	
Clear	 / 
Toggle + and -	



### Entering Negative Numbers

Enter a number then press  to toggle negative/positive value.

### ■ Example:




-17+28.5=11.5



# Text Memo



## Saving a New Memo

Main Menu ► Tools or Data Folder ► Text Memo

- 1  [Menu] → *New* → 
- 2 Enter text (up to 64 characters) →   
New memo is added to the top of the list.



### Viewing Details

View size and created date/time of Text Memo files.






In Step 1,  [Menu] → *Property* → 

## Editing a Memo

Main Menu ► Tools or Data Folder ► Text Memo

- 1 Select a memo → 
- 2 Edit text →   
Edited memo is overwritten.

### Deleting Memos

Select memos →  [Menu] → *Delete* →  → *One* or *All*  
→  [YES] → When selecting *All*, enter 4-digit Handset Code  
( P.1-22) → 

## Using Memos for Messages

**Main Menu ► Tools or Data Folder ► Text Memo**

- 1 Select a memo → [Menu] → **Send** →
- 2 **Send via S! Mail** or **Send via SMS** →
  - Enter Information to send (S! Mail: From Step 1 on P.15-6/SMS: From Step 1 on P.15-11)



To use memos in text entry window, see "Using Text Memo" ( P.3-9).

## Voice Recorder

Record voice memos of up to 60-seconds.

- Recording during a call: P.2-10

**Main Menu ► Tools ► Voice Recorder**



Recording starts.



to stop recording

- To play:



[Save]

Recorded sounds are saved in Sounds folder.

# Optional Services

<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>14-2</b>
<b>Call Forwarding</b> .....	<b>14-2</b>
Activating Call Forwarding .....	14-2
Canceling Call Forwarding .....	14-3
Checking Current Status.....	14-3
<b>Voice Mail</b> .....	<b>14-4</b>
Activating Voice Mail .....	14-4
Canceling Voice Mail.....	14-4
Checking Current Status.....	14-4
Checking Voice Mail Messages.....	14-5
Missed Call Notification .....	14-5
<b>Call Waiting</b> .....	<b>14-6</b>
Call Waiting ON/OFF .....	14-6
Using Call Waiting .....	14-6
<b>Multiparty Call</b> .....	<b>14-7</b>
Dialing New Number during a Call .....	14-7
Swap Calls.....	14-7
Conference Call .....	14-7
<b>Call Barring</b> .....	<b>14-8</b>
Restricting Outgoing Calls .....	14-8
Restricting Incoming Calls .....	14-9
Canceling All Call Barring.....	14-9
Checking Call Barring Status .....	14-9
Changing Call Barring Password.....	14-10
<b>Caller ID</b> .....	<b>14-10</b>

## Overview

- When **OUT** appears, 810P cannot access services.
- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General information (☎ P.19-34).


<b>Call Forwarding</b> (☎ Right)	Forward unanswerable calls to a preset number when 810P is off, out-of-range, etc.
<b>Voice Mail</b> (☎ P.14-4)	<p>Unanswered calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Center as set or when 810P is off, out-of-range, engaged, etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Missed Call Notification</li> </ul> <p>Information window appears for calls missed while 810P was off, out-of-range, engaged, etc.</p>
<b>Call Waiting*</b> (☎ P.14-6)	Place the current call on hold and answer a second, or alternate between calls.
<b>Multiparty Call*</b> (☎ P.14-7)	Call another party during a call and alternate between calls. Add other parties to talk on up to five lines simultaneously.
<b>Call Barring</b> (☎ P.14-8)	Restrict calls by condition.
<b>Caller ID</b> (☎ P.14-10)	Show or hide your number when calling.

\* Separate subscription required

## Call Forwarding

- Voice Mail and Call Forwarding cannot be set simultaneously.


### Activating Call Forwarding

-  appears in Standby when Call Forwarding is active.

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**

- **Optional Services**
- **Voice Mail/Call Forwarding**
- **Call Forwarding ON**
- **All Calls, Voice Calls or Video Calls**

### 1 Forward All Calls without Ringing/Vibrating


**Ringer Off** → 

**Forward Missed Calls**



**Ringer On** → 


### 2 Select From Phone Book

**Phone Book** →  → Select an entry → 

→ Select a number → 



**Direct Entry**

**Direct Entry** →  → Enter a number → 

3 If **Ringer On** is selected in step 1, select ring time → 

Call Forwarding status appears.



When **Ringer On** is set, press  to answer calls while 810P is ringing/vibrating. To forward calls immediately while 810P is ringing/vibrating, press [Forward].

## Canceling Call Forwarding

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
► **Optional Services**  
► **Voice Mail/Call Forwarding** ► **Cancel All**

1 

## Checking Current Status

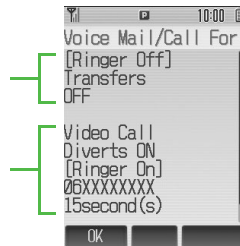
**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
► **Optional Services**  
► **Voice Mail/Call Forwarding** ► **Confirm Status**


Example:

**Video Calls, Ringer On**

Voice Calls will not be forwarded under any conditions.

Unanswered Video Calls are forwarded to 06xxxxxxx




- Toll-free numbers, Public Service numbers, International numbers, etc. cannot be saved.
- When using Call Forwarding together with Answer Phone ( P.2-8), the function with shorter ring time has response priority. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)

# Voice Mail

- Calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Center via Call Forwarding function; Voice Mail and Call Forwarding cannot be set simultaneously.
- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General information (☎ P.19-34).
- Voice Mail is not available for Video Calls.

## Activating Voice Mail



-  appears in Standby when Voice Mail is active.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Optional Services  
► Voice Mail/Call Forwarding ► Voice Mail On

### 1 Forward All Calls without Ringing/Vibrating



**Ringer Off** → 

Forward Missed Calls

**Ringer On** →  → Select ring time → 

Call Forwarding status appears.



When **Ringer On** is set, press  to answer calls while 810P is ringing/vibrating. To forward calls immediately while 810P is ringing/vibrating, press  **[Forward]**.

## Canceling Voice Mail

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Optional Services  
► Voice Mail/Call Forwarding ► Cancel All



## Checking Current Status

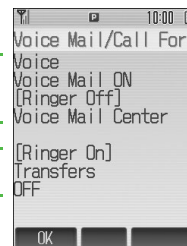
Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Optional Services  
► Voice Mail/Call Forwarding ► Confirm Status

Example:

**Voice Mail On, Ringer Off**

All Voice Calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Service Center directly

810P does not ring/vibrate for 15 seconds before forwarding calls





When using Voice Mail together with Answer Phone (☞ P.2-8), the function with shorter ring time takes priority. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)

## Checking Voice Mail Messages

Information window and  appear in Standby when new messages are recorded.


- Information window: ☞ P.1-10

1 In Information window, **Voice Mail** → 

- Follow voice guidance.

Information window and  disappear after messages are checked.

### Viewing Details

View callers' phone numbers and date/time Voice Mail messages were left before playing messages.  to open Incoming Call Log

→ Select a Voice Mail notification →  → View details

→  [Menu] → **Listen to Voice Mail** → 



Alternatively, follow these steps to check Voice Mail:

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
 ► **Optional Services** ► **Voice Mail/Call Forwarding**  
 ► **Listen to Voice Mail**

## Missed Call Notification

When Missed Call Notification function is active, Information window appears for calls missed while 810P was off, out-of-range, engaged etc.


- Available only when Voice Mail is active.

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
 ► **Optional Services** ► **Missed Call Notification**



810P connects to the Network.

### When Calls are received while Missed Call Notification is active...

Information window appears for missed calls when 810P is turned on or comes into range. Press  to view Incoming Call Log.

- **Voice Mail** appears in Information window when Voice Mail messages were recorded (☞ Left).



# Call Waiting



[Separate subscription]

- Call Waiting is not available for Video Calls.

## Call Waiting ON/OFF

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Optional Services ► Call Waiting


Call Waiting status appears.

- 1  [Menu] → **ON** or **OFF** →   
Current status appears.


## Using Call Waiting

During a call, tone sounds in Earpiece and second caller's number appears on Display.


- Name appears if saved in Phone Book.

- 1 When tone sounds,   
First line is put on hold and second is connected.

### Rejecting Calls

When tone sounds, press  [Reject].


### Switching between Two Lines

Press .

### Ending Both Calls at Once

Press . All lines are disconnected.

### When Active Call Ends

Press  to re-engage the party on hold.




- When Voice Mail or Call Forwarding is active, unanswered calls are transferred to Voice Mail Center or the forwarding number.
- When Voice Mail or Call Forwarding is set to **Ringer Off**, Call Waiting is disabled and calls are transferred to Voice Mail Center or the forwarding number.

# Multiparty Call

[Separate subscription]

- Multiparty Call is not available for Video Calls.



## Dialing New Number during a Call

- 1 Enter a number during a call →   
The line switches. The other line is placed on hold.

### Using Phone Book

During a call,  [Menu] → *Phone Book* →  → Select an entry →  [Recall] → 



## Swap Calls

- 1 During a call, 
  - Press  to toggle lines.






Alternatively,  [Menu] → *Swap* → 

## Conference Call

- 1 While switching between two lines,  [Menu] → *Merge* →   
Connect up to five lines simultaneously.




### Adding a New Party to a Call

1. Enter a phone number during a Conference Call →   
two lines can be switched.
2.  [Menu] → *Merge* →   
A new party is added to Multiparty Call.



### Checking Members

 [Menu] → *Member* → 

Member list appears and members' phone numbers can be viewed. Member names appear if saved in Phone Book.

- To talk with one party: Select a member →  [Menu] → *Split* → 
- To disconnect individual members: Select a member from Member list →  [End]

### Ending Calls

- Press . All lines are disconnected.
- Parties may leave Conference Call without affecting others.
- When active call ends while switching between two lines, press  to re-engage party on hold.

## Call Barring

Restrict incoming/outgoing Voice Calls, Video Calls or SMS messages.

- When Call Barring and Call Forwarding are both active, Call Forwarding takes priority.
- When Call Barring and Voice Mail for Voice Call are both active, Voice Mail takes priority.

Outgoing Calls	Bar All Outgoing Calls	Restrict all non-emergency calls
	Bar All International Calls	Allow only domestic calls
	Bar International Calls	Restrict all international calls except to Japan
Incoming Calls	Bar All Incoming Calls	Reject all calls
	Bar All If Roamed	Reject calls when outside Japan

- Call Barring Password specified at initial subscription (☞ P.1-22) is required to change Call Barring settings.



If Call Barring Password is incorrectly entered three times, Call Barring settings are locked. To resolve, Call Barring Password and Center Access Code must be changed. For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞ P.19-34).



- If call is attempted when Call Barring is active, warning message appears. It may take longer to appear in some areas. Check Call Barring settings if the message does not appear.
- To reject calls without Caller ID or from specific phone numbers: ☞ P.12-6

## Restricting Outgoing Calls

Set or cancel restriction of outgoing calls. Check Call Barring status for outgoing calls.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Optional Services ► Call Barring  
► Outgoing Calls

- 1 **Bar All Outgoing Calls, Bar All International Calls** or **Bar International Calls** → ☑ [Menu]
- 2 **ON, OFF** or **Status** → 

When **Status** is set, current status appears.  
When **ON** or **OFF** is set, go to Step 3.
- 3 Enter 4-digit Call Barring Password →




Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) are available when Call Barring for outgoing calls is active.

## Restricting Incoming Calls

Set or cancel incoming call restriction; confirm status.


**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
► **Optional Services** ► **Call Barring**  
► **Incoming Calls**

**1** *Bar All Incoming Calls* or *Bar All If Roamed* →  [Menu]

**2** *ON*, *OFF* or *Status* → 


When *Status* is set, current status appears.

When *ON* or *OFF* is set, go to Step 3.

**3** Enter 4-digit Call Barring Password →   
Current status appears.


## Canceling All Call Barring

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
► **Optional Services** ► **Call Barring**  
► **Cancel All Barring**

**1** Enter 4-digit Call Barring Password → 




## Checking Call Barring Status

**Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Call Settings**  
► **Optional Services** ► **Call Barring**  
► **Confirm Status**

**1** *Bar All Outgoing Calls*, *Bar All International Calls*, *Bar International Calls*, *Bar All Incoming Calls* or *Bar All If Roamed* → 

## Changing Call Barring Password

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Optional Services ► Call Barring  
► Call Barring Password


- 1 Enter current 4-digit Call Barring Password → 
- 2 Enter new 4-digit Call Barring Password → 
- 3 Reenter new Call Barring Password → 

## Caller ID

[Default] Network Set















- **Network Set** Caller ID setting varies by subscription.

Main Menu ► Settings ► Call Settings  
► Show My Number

- 1 Select **ON**, **OFF** or **Network Set** → 



Alternatively, enter these numbers/Symbols before the phone number to show or hide Caller ID for the call:

Show	   or    
Hide	   or    

# Messaging

## Basics ..... 15-2

Messaging Folders.....	15-3
Messaging Memory Status.....	15-4
Window Description .....	15-5
Customizing Handset Address .....	15-6

## Sending S! Mail & SMS ..... 15-6

Creating & Sending S! Mail .....	15-6
Creating & Sending SMS Messages.....	15-11
Using Drafts .....	15-12

## Receiving S! Mail & SMS..... 15-13

Opening New Messages .....	15-13
Retrieving Complete S! Mail .....	15-14
Using Server Mail .....	15-15

## Using Messages ..... 15-17

Checking Message Contents .....	15-17
Incoming Mail Folder .....	15-18
Sorting Messages.....	15-20
Replying to Messages.....	15-20
Forwarding Messages .....	15-21
Using Sender's/Recipient's Number & Address ....	15-21
Using Linked Information .....	15-22
Protecting Messages .....	15-24
Deleting Messages .....	15-24
Copying SMS .....	15-25

## Additional Functions..... 15-26

Universal Settings .....	15-26
S! Mail Settings .....	15-27
3D Pictograms .....	15-29
SMS Settings.....	15-30

# Basics

Send messages via S! Mail or SMS.

<b>S! Mail</b>	Exchange longer text messages with SoftBank or e-mail compatible handsets, PCs, etc.; attach image or sound files etc. ● 810P is compatible with Arrange Mail (📧 P.15-8) and Feeling Mail (📧 P.15-10).
<b>SMS</b>	Exchange short text messages with SoftBank handsets.

- For more information, visit SoftBank Website (<http://www.softbank.jp>).
- Separate subscription required to use S! Mail and to receive e-mail.



- While Mail Lock is active, creating messages, viewing Mail Boxes, changing settings, etc. are restricted (📧 P.12-5).
- Create and send SMS messages during a call (📞 P.2-10).

## Available Entry Items & Character Entry Limits

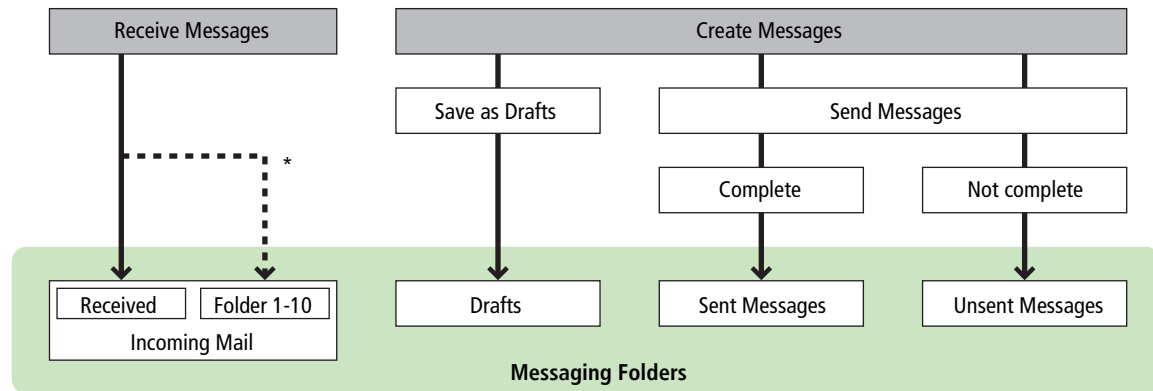
Item		S! Mail		SMS	
Address	E-mail address	○	Up to 246 single-byte alphanumeric/	×	-
	Phone number	○	Up to 20 items	○	Up to 20 single-byte alphanumeric/ten items
Subject		○	Up to 256 double-byte or single-byte alphanumeric	×	-
Text		○	30 KB	○	Up to 70 double-byte or single-byte alphanumeric
Attachment		○	Up to 20 files	×	-

- Send up to 300 KB including subject, message text and attachment via S! Mail. Message text character limit differs by attachment size.
- S! Mail Entry Limit decreases when mail attachments exceed 260 KB.
- Enter SoftBank handset numbers in Address field.

- SMS messages can be converted to S! Mail (📧 P.15-11), but not in the following cases:
  - S! Mail memory is full (📧 P.15-4)
  - During a call (S! Mail messages cannot be created during a call)
  - SMS text entry mode is set to **English (160characters)**
- When text entry mode is set to Single-byte alphanumerics (📧 P.15-30), up to 160 single-byte alphanumerics can be entered.

## Messaging Folders

Messages are organized in folders by message type.




\* Set Distribution Rule (📧 P.15-19) to sort received messages automatically.

## Messaging Memory Status

Incoming Mail	S! Mail	Up to 700 items/5MB
	SMS	Up to 300 items
Draft/ Sent Messages/ Unsent Messages	S! Mail	Up to 300 items/5MB
	SMS	Up to 200 items


### When S! Mail Memory is Full

-  (Received Full/Server Mail Saved) appears in Standby and a warning appears for new incoming messages. Delete old messages (☞ P.15-24) and retrieve Server Mail:

**Main Menu ► Messaging ► Check for New Mail.**

- When S! Mail memory is low (available memory for Drafts/Sent Messages/Unsent Messages is under 300KB), old S! Mail messages are automatically deleted one by one, but not S! Mail messages in Incoming Mail/Draft/Unsent Messages folders and protected S! Mail messages in Sent Messages folder. When there are no S! Mail messages that can be automatically deleted, some S! Mail operations are unavailable. Delete old S! Mail messages (☞ P.15-24).

### When SMS Memory is Full

-  (SMS Memory Full) appears in Standby and warning appears for new incoming messages. Delete old SMS messages in Incoming Mail folder (☞ P.15-24).
- When SMS memory for Draft/Sent Messages/Unsent Messages is low, old SMS messages in Sent Messages folder are automatically deleted one by one, but not SMS messages in Incoming Mail/Draft/Unsent Messages folders and protected SMS messages in Sent Messages folder. Warning appears when opening **Create New SMS** if there are less than ten SMS messages that can be automatically deleted and creating an SMS message. Delete old SMS messages (☞ P.15-24).

## Checking S! Mail/SMS Memory Status

**Main Menu ► Messaging ► Memory Status**

### 1 Check S! Mail Memory

**S! Mail** → 

**Check SMS Memory**

**SMS** →  → **Phone** or **USIM** → 

## Window Description

### Messaging Folder Contents

Received or Sent Date & Time, and S! Mail Subject or SMS Message Text



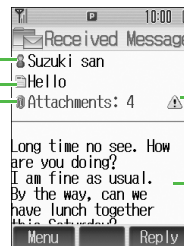
Example: Received Messages in Received Folder

### Message Type/Status

Message Type	Message Status
/  Unread/Read S! Mail	Attachments
/  Unread/Read S! Mail Notice	(Gold) Protected
/  Unread/Read SMS	Forwarded Messages
/  Unread/Read USIM Card SMS	Replied Message
	High Priority
	Low Priority

### Message Contents

Sender/  
Recipient  
Subject



System Message  
Icon ( P.15-17)

Message Text

### Number of Attachments

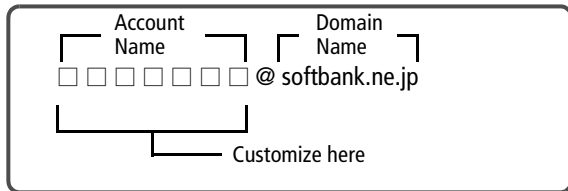
The number of files (images, sounds, videos, text, etc.) appears.



- Organize Messaging Folder messages by date, sender, unread/read, etc. ( P.15-20).
- Status icons for protected/forwarded/replied SMS messages saved in USIM Card do not appear.

## Customizing Handset Address

Change your handset mail address (alphanumerics before @) to reduce the risk of receiving spam. Default Access Name is random alphanumerics.



- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☎ P.19-34).
- Handset mail address cannot be changed in Offline mode.
- For operations while using web: ☞ P.16-7 "Basic Operations"

### Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings

#### 1 **Custom Mail Address** →

810P connects to the Network.  
Follow onscreen instructions.

## Sending S! Mail & SMS

### Creating & Sending S! Mail

- Available Entry Items and Character Entry Limits: ☞ P.15-2
- Character Input Modes: ☞ P.3-2

### Main Menu ► Messaging ► Create New S! Mail



#### 1 Enter an address

**Add Address** → 

#### 2 Select from Phone Book


**Phone Book** →  →

Select a Phone Book entry →

 → Select a SoftBank handset number or mail address → 

**Enter Directly**

**Enter Number** or **Enter Address** →  →

Enter a SoftBank handset number or mail address → 



## Select From Send Logs

**Send Logs** → → Select a record →

## 3 Enter a subject

**Add Subject** → → Enter subject →

## 4 Enter a message

**Input Text** → → Enter text →

## 5 Attach a file

**Add Attachment** → → Select a folder in Data Folder → → Select a file → **[Decide]**

The number of attachments appears.

- Data Folder: P. 10-2
- To add more attachments: P. 15-8

## 6 **[Send]**



- In Standby, press and hold **[Menu]** to directly open S! Mail Composition window.
- **[Send]** appears in S! Mail Composition window after entering address.
- Some files may not be attached depending on the file format or size.
- Some copy protected files may not be sent.

## When Recipient Handset is Off or Out-of-Range

Messages are stored at the Center, and delivered when recipient handset detects signal.

### Delivery Report

When messages are sent to other SoftBank handsets, the Center sends Delivery Reports to senders.

Before sending messages, **[Menu]** → **Sending Options** →

→ **Delivery Report** → → **ON** →

- To set Delivery Report always on: P. 15-26

### Setting Priority

Set message priority.

Before sending messages, **[Menu]** → **Sending Options**

→ → **Set Priorities** → → **Low Priority**,

**Normal Priority** or **High Priority** →

### Unsent Messages



Number of unsent messages appears in parenthesis.




## Editing Recipient List




Recipients entered via Add Address appear in To field. Multiple addresses can be entered.

Add recipients to Cc (carbon copy) or Bcc (blind carbon copy) fields. Numbers/addresses entered in BCC field do not appear on other recipients' handsets, etc.




-  appears for Cc and  appears for Bcc.

- 1 In S! Mail Composition window, select Address field →   
Recipient list appears.

### 2 Edit Recipient List

 [Menu] → **Edit** →  → Edit list → 



#### Add Recipient

 [Menu] → **Add** →  → Select or enter a recipient → 

#### Change To/Cc/Bcc









 [Menu] → **Change To/Cc/Bcc** →  → **To, Cc** or **Bcc** → 

#### Delete Recipients

 [Menu] → **Delete** → 

- 3 To return to S! Mail Composition window,  
 [Back]

## Adding Attachments

- 1 In S! Mail Composition window, select Attachment field →   
Attachment list appears.
- 2  [Menu] → **Add** →   
● To delete a file:  [Menu] → **Delete** → 
- 3 Select a folder in Data Folder →  → Select a file →  [Decide]
- 4 To return to S! Mail Composition window,  
 [Back]

## Arrange Mail

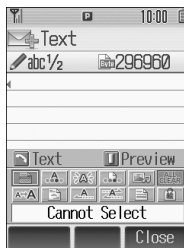
Create HTML messages; select font color/size, background color, or insert images, etc.

- Use various Templates to create Arrange Mail.
- Insert one sound or Flash® file.
- Enter up to 40 types of My Pictograms per Arrange Mail.

1 **Input Text** →

2 **[Menu]** → **Arrange Settings** →

Arrange Palette appears.



3 Select an icon → → Follow the steps below

	<b>Select Arrange Area</b>	Specify text to be arranged Place cursor before (or after) text → <b>[Start]</b> → Place cursor after (or before) text → <b>[End]</b> → Select an icon → Follow the steps
	<b>Font Color</b>	Change color Select a color →  → Enter text
	<b>Start Blink</b>	Flash text Enter text
	<b>Background Color</b>	Change background color Select color →
	<b>Insert Files</b>	Insert images, BGM or Flash® <b>Select file</b> →  → Select a folder →  → Select a file → <b>[Decide]</b> ● To delete BGM, <b>Delete BGM</b> →

	<b>Reset All Arrange</b>	Cancel Arrange Mail settings 
	<b>Font Size</b>	Change Font size Select Font size →  → Enter text
	<b>Alignment</b>	Align text <b>Alignment Left, Alignment Center</b> or <b>Alignment Right</b> →
	<b>Start Scrolling</b>	Scroll text
	<b>Start Swing</b>	Swing text
	<b>Insert Line</b>	Insert separator line
	<b>My Pictograms</b>	Insert My Pictograms Select My Pictograms → <b>[Decide]</b>

### Operations

- To open Arrange Palette:
- To close Arrange Palette: **[Close]**
- To preview: (Side Key)
- To delete inserted images, lines, My Pictograms, etc.: Close Arrange Palette → Move cursor before images, etc. →
- To cancel previous operation: Close Arrange Palette → **[Menu]** → **Undo** →
- To return to S! Mail Composition window: Close Arrange Palette →

## ■ Using Templates

Create Arrange Mail templates.



- Download templates via Internet.

**1** In S! Mail Composition window,  [Menu]

**2** **Save to Message Templates**

*Save as Message Template* → 

**Insert Message Templates**

*Insert Message Template* →  → Select a template →  [Decide]

### Downloading Message Templates



**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** or **Data Folder**

► **Message Templates** ► **Download Templates**

**Creating Arrange Mail from Templates**

**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** or **Data Folder**




► **Message Templates**




Select a template →  [Menu] → *Create S! Mail* → 

## Creating Feeling Mail

Apply Feeling Mail setting to S! Mail; corresponding Pictogram appears to the left of subject, and recipient handset responds according to Link to Feeling settings.

- Send Feeling Mail to compatible SoftBank handsets only.
- Ringtone, vibration and illumination settings vary depending on Feeling Settings of recipient handset (☞ P.15-28).

**1** After Step 5 on page 15-7,  [Menu] → *Sending Options* →  → *Feeling Settings* → 

**2** Select an item →  →  → to select an icon →   
Selected icon appears in Subject field.

**3**  [Send]

## Creating & Sending SMS Messages

- Available Entry Items and Character Entry Limits: P.15-2
- Character Input Modes: P.3-2
- Creating/Sending SMS Messages: P.2-10

### Main Menu ► Messaging ► Create New SMS

#### 1 Enter an address

**Add Address** →

#### 2 Select From Phone Book

**Phone Book** →

Select a Phone Book entry →

→ Select a SoftBank

handset number →

#### Enter Directly

**Enter Number** → → Enter a SoftBank

handset number →

#### Select From Send Logs

**Send Logs** → → Select a record →



SMS Composition Window

#### 3 Enter a message

**Input Text** → → Enter text →

- When entered text exceeds entry limit, S! Mail conversion option message appears. (Unavailable when creating SMS messages during a call, S! Mail memory is low, SMS text entry mode is **English (160characters)**)

#### 4 [Send]

##### Editing Recipient List

Edit Recipient list ( P.15-8); Cc/Bcc recipients cannot be specified.

##### Manual Mail Conversion

In SMS Composition window, [Menu] → **Switch Message Type** →

##### Delivery Report

When messages are sent to other SoftBank handsets, the Center sends Delivery Reports to senders.

Before sending messages, [Menu] → **Sending Options** →

→ **Delivery Report** → → **ON** →

- To set Delivery Report always on: P.15-26

## Setting SMS Expiry Time

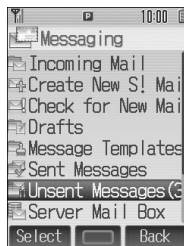
SMS messages held at the Center are deleted when set storage time limit expires.

[Menu] → *Sending Options* → → *Expiry* → → Select a limit →

● To set Expiry Time for all sent SMS: P.15-30

## Unsent Messages

Number of unsent messages appears in parenthesis.



● [Send] appears in SMS Composition window after entering address.

● To set not to save sent SMS: P.15-30

## Using Drafts

Save incomplete/unsent messages in Drafts folder to edit or send later.

### Saving to Drafts

1 In S! Mail/SMS Composition window,  
 [Menu] → *Save as Drafts* →

### Editing/Sending Messages in Draft

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Drafts

#### 1 Edit before Sending

Select a message → → Edit message → In Composition window, [Send]

#### Send

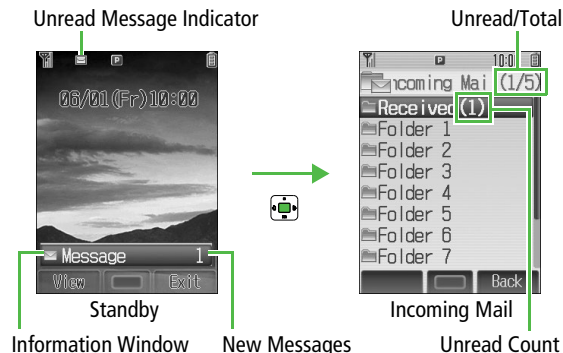
Select a message → [Menu] → *Send* →

# Receiving S! Mail & SMS

## Opening New Messages

When a new message is received, message tone sounds and Illumination Light flashes; Information window opens in Standby.

- Total number of S! Mail and SMS appear in Information window and Incoming Mail folder.
- Check new incoming messages in closed position.



- 1 In Information window, **Message** →

- 2 Select a folder →

- 3 Select an unread message →

- Window Description: P.15-5
- Retrieving Complete S! Mail: P.15-14
- Checking Message Contents: P.15-17
- To return to message lists:

### New Message Out of Standby

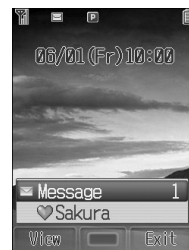
Message tone sounds, Illumination Light flashes, flashes, and Delivery Notice appears.

- During a call, two beeps sound from Earpiece; when 810P returns to Standby Information window opens.
- When Media Player is active, Illumination Light and flash. When accessing the Internet or playing Flash® files, only flashes.

### Receiving Feeling Mail

Ringtone, vibration and illumination respond according to emotion settings, and Information window opens ( P.15-28).

- When Information Display Settings is **ON**, Feeling Mail Information appear at the bottom of Information window.



## Manual Confirmation

To retrieve S! Mail messages saved on the Server while handset is off/out-of-range or when S! Mail Memory is full (delete old messages first), follow these steps:

### Main Menu ► Messaging ► Check for New Mail

- Complete messages are retrieved regardless of Auto Download setting (☞ P.15-27).



- Customize message ringtone, ringer volume, message ringtone duration and illumination (Ringtones: ☞ P.7-8, P.7-9/Illuminations: ☞ P.8-2).
- Set ringtones for numbers/addresses in Phone Book (☞ P.4-4).
- Set Incoming Mail folder to automatically open when 810P is opened for the first time after a message is received (Slider Setting: ☞ P.15-26).
- Set Distribution Rule to sort received messages automatically (☞ P.15-19).

## Retrieving Complete S! Mail

When the Center sends the initial portion of Mail, retrieve the complete Mail.

- (Unread) or (Read) appears in Incoming Mail folder. After retrieving complete Mail, the icon changes to / .
- By default, complete Mail is automatically received. The setting can be changed (Auto Download: ☞ P.15-27).

### Main Menu ► Messaging ► Incoming Mail

- 1 Select a folder →
- 2 Select a message with or → → At the end of message text, highlight ***There are sequels*** →

### Retrieving Multiple Messages

In received message list, select a message with or → [Menu] → ***Retrieve*** → → ***Selected Messages*** → → (Select a message → ) \* → [Retrieve] →

\* When selected, appears. Repeat as required. To cancel selection, press again.



Delete Server Mail (☞ P.15-25).

## Using Server Mail

Retrieve, forward or delete messages stored at the Center.

### Retrieving Mail List

**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** ► **Server Mail Box**  
► **Mail List**

**1** [Update] →   
Mail List appears.

#### Updating List

In Step 1, [Menu] → *Update Mail List* → →

### Retrieving Server Mail

Retrieve messages via Mail List. Retrieved messages are deleted from Mail List and saved to Incoming Mail folder.

**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** ► **Server Mail Box**  
► **Mail List**

**1** Select a message → [Menu] → *Retrieve*  
→

## 2 Retrieve One S! Mail messages

*One* →

### Retrieve Multiple S! Mail messages

*Selected Messages* → → (Select a message → )\* → [Retrieve] →

\* appears. Repeat as required. To cancel selection, press again.

### Retrieve All S! Mail messages


*All* → →

#### Viewing Server Mail Property






In Step 1, select a message → [Menu] → *Property* →

## Forwarding Server Mail

Forward Server Mail directly to other SoftBank handsets, PCs, etc. via Mail List. Forwarded items remain in Mail List.

-  appears for forwarded Server Mail messages in Draft, Unsent Messages and Sent Messages folders.


**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** ► **Server Mail Box**  
► **Mail List**

- 1 Select a message →  [Menu] → **Forward Server Mail** → 
- 2 **Add Address** →  → Select or enter recipient's address or phone number → 
- 3  [Send]


## Deleting Server Mail

Delete Server Mail from Mail List.





**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** ► **Server Mail Box**  
► **Mail List**



- 1 Select a message →  [Menu] → **Delete Server Mail** → 

## 2 Delete One Server Mail messages

**One** → 

### Delete Multiple Server Mail messages

**Selected files** →  → (Select a message → )\* →  [Delete] → 

\*  appears. Repeat as required. To cancel selection, press  again.

### Delete All Server Mail messages

**All** →  → 






Alternatively, **Main Menu** ► **Messaging**  
► **Server Mail Box** ► **Delete Server Mail All**.

## Sorting Server Mail

Sort Server Mail by date or sender.


**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** ► **Server Mail Box**  
► **Mail List**

- 1  [Menu] → **Sort** → 
- 2 **Date** or **From** → 

# Using Messages

## Checking Message Contents

**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** ► **Incoming Mail, Sent Messages or Unsent Messages**

**1** Select a message → 

- In Incoming Mail folder, select a folder then message.

### S! Mail Music/Image File Attachments

Attached image files open automatically.



- Play attached music files automatically (👉 P.15-29).
- These file formats are supported by Auto Playback:
  - Music files (SMAF, AMR, MIDI, SP-MIDI)
  - Picture files (JPG, GIF, PNG)
- To view or save individual files: 👉 P.15-18

### Changing Font Size


In Message window,  [Menu] → **Font Size** → 



### Message Property

Check subject, sender (From), address (To, Cc, Bcc), Reply-to, date, size, message type, attachment, priority, etc. Details differ by messaging folder and message type.

In message list or Message window,  [Menu] → **Property** → 

### System Message

 appears for incoming message problem (e.g., Attachments undelivered) right of attachment field in Message window.

In Message window,  [Menu] → **System Message** → 



Phone Book may take a moment to open just after 810P power is turned on and phone number or mail address appears even if saved in Phone Book. Return to Standby and reconfirm little while later.


## 3D Pictograms

Animate compatible message text, Pictograms and Emoticons.

- The first 150 characters of message text appear animated.
- Incomplete S! Mail text does not appear animated.
- Change background color (👉 P.15-29)

**1** In Message window,  [Menu] → **3D Preview** → 

- To pause/resume: 

- To cancel:  [Stop]

## Opening & Saving Attachments

- Supported File Formats: P.10-2

**1** In Message window, [Menu] → **Attachment List** →

**2** Select a file →

- If multiple files are attached, press [Back] to return to Attachment List, then repeat Step 2.

**3** To save the file, [Save] → **Phone** or **Memory Card** →

### Content Key Indicator

(Silver) appears with file requiring a Content Key. If Key has expired, warning appears after Step 2. Acquire new Key to open the file.



- Image may appear upside down, etc.
- Change attachment playback settings ( P.15-29).

## Incoming Mail Folder

Incoming Mail folder contains Received folder and ten sub folders. Edit folder names or move messages between them. Set Distribution Rule to automatically sort received messages into specific folders ( P.15-19).

### Renaming Folders

- Received Folder name cannot be changed.

#### Main Menu ► Messaging ► Incoming Mail

**1** Select a folder → [Menu] → **Rename** →

**2** Enter a folder name →

### Moving Messages

- SMS saved on USIM Card cannot be moved.

#### Main Menu ► Messaging ► Incoming Mail






**1** Select a folder →



**2** Select a message → [Menu] → **Move** →

### 3 Move One SMS Message

*One* →  → 

### Move Multiple SMS Message

*Selected files* →  → (Select a message → )\* →  [Move] → Select a folder →  → 




\*  appears. Repeat as required. To cancel selection, press  again.

## Distribution Rule





Set rules (sender address, subject) by folder to sort received messages automatically.

- Specify up to ten addresses or one subject per folder.
- Sort by Mail Subject applies to messages with set characters in the Subject field. SMS cannot be sorted.
- Previously received messages are not sorted.




## Main Menu ► Messaging ► Incoming Mail

1 Select a folder →  →  [Menu] → *Distribution Rule* → 


### 2 Sort by Sender's Address

 [Menu] → *Add Address* →  → *Phone Book, Enter Number, Enter Address* or *Send Logs* →  → Select an address or enter directly → 

### Sort by Mail Subject

 [Menu] → *Add Subject* →  → Enter a subject → 

### Editing or Deleting Set Address/Subject

Select an address or subject →  [Menu] → *Edit* or *Delete* → 



- Alternatively, **Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings ► Universal Settings ► Distribution Rule.**
- If the same sender address or subject is saved in multiple folders, lowest numbered Folder has priority.

## Sorting Messages

Sort messages or Server Mail by date, sender, read/unread, etc.

- 1 In message list, [Menu] → *Sort* →
- 2 **Sort Messages in Incoming Mail Folder**  
*Date, From, Read/Unread* or *Attachment*  
→
- Sort Messages in Draft, Sent/Unsent Messages Folder**  
*Date, To* or *Attachment* →
- Sort Server Mail**  
*Date* or *From* →

## Replying to Messages

### Main Menu ► Messaging ► Incoming Mail





- 1 Select a folder →
- 2 Select a message →
- 3 **Reply to Sender**  
 [Reply]  
**Reply to All**  
 [Menu] → *Reply* → → *Reply to All*  
→   
● *Re:* appears before Subject of reply.
- 4 Complete message → [Send]



- Quote original message text when replying via S! Mail ( P.15-27).
- When creating a reply message, words used in received message appear before other words in word suggestion list ( P.15-27).

## Forwarding Messages


Main Menu ► Messaging ► Incoming Mail

- 1 Select a folder → 
- 2 Select a message →  [Menu] → **Forward** → 
  - Step 2 is also available in Message window.
  - **Fw:** appears before Subject and > before quoted message text of forwarded messages.
  - Attachments are also forwarded.
- 3 Enter recipient's address and complete message →  [Send]

### Forwarding S! Mail Notice/Server Mail


In Step 2, select a S! Mail Notice →  [Menu] → **Forward** →  → **Forward** or **Forward Server Mail** → 



- Copy protected attachments are not forwardable.
- When creating a reply message, words used in received message appear before other words in word suggestion list. To deactivate Auto Learning:  P.15-27





## Using Sender's/Recipient's Number & Address

### Making a Call to a Sender

- 1 Select a message in a message list →  [Menu] → **Call** → 
  - Step 2 is also available in Message window.
- 2 **Voice Call** or **Video Call** → 
  - To make international calls: **International Call** →   
→ Select a country →  → 
  - To select to show or hide caller ID when making calls:  
**Show Number** or **Hide Number** →  → 

## Saving to Phone Book

- Available for messages in Incoming Mail and Sent Messages folders.


- 1 Select a message in a message list →  [Menu] → **Add sender to Phone Book** or **Add Destination to Phone Book** → 
  - Step 1 is also available in Message window.
- 2 **Create New Entry** or select a Phone Book entry →  → Complete other fields and save ( From Step 1 on P.4-4)

## Using Linked Information

### Using Phone Numbers






Use linked phone numbers within message text to make calls, send messages or add to Phone Book.

- Available phone numbers are highlighted.





- 1 In Message window, select a phone number → 

### 2 Make Calls



**Call** →  → **Voice Call** or **Video Call** → 

- To make international calls: **International Call** → 
  - Select a country →  → 
- To select to show or hide caller ID when making calls: **Show Number** or **Hide Number** →  → 

### Send Messages

**Create Message** →  → **S! Mail** or **SMS** →  → Complete message and send (S! Mail:  From Step 3 on P.15-7/SMS:  From Step 3 on P.15-11)


## Add to Phone Book

**Add to Phone Book** →  → **Create New Entry** or select a Phone Book entry →  → Complete other fields and save (👉 From Step 1 on P.4-4)

## Using Addresses

Use linked addresses within message text to send Mail messages or add to Phone Book.

- Available addresses are highlighted.

1 In Message window, select an address → 

## 2 Send Mail Messages

**Create Message** →  → Complete message and send (👉 From Step 3 on P.15-7)

## Add to Phone Book


**Add to Phone Book** →  → **Create New Entry** or select an address →  → Complete other fields and save (👉 From Step 1 on P.4-4)

## Using URLs

Access/bookmark a website via URL link in message text.

- Available URLs are highlighted.

- Bookmarks: 👉 P.16-9






1 In Message window, select a URL → 

## 2 Access Website

**Connect to URL** →  → 


- For web page operations: 👉 P.16-7 "Basic Operations"



## Add to Bookmarks

**Add to Bookmark** →  → **Title** → Edit title  
→  → Select Folder →  → Select a folder  
→  →  [Save]


## Protecting Messages

Protect important messages in Incoming Mail and Sent Messages folders from unintentional deletion.

-  (Gold) is attached to protected messages.
- SMS in USIM Card cannot be protected.




**1** Select a message in Incoming Mail/Sent Message folders →  [Menu] → **Protect** or **Unprotect** → 



**2** **Protect/Unprotect One Message**

**One** → 

**Protect/Unprotect Multiple Messages**

**Protect Selected Items** or **Unprotect**



**Selected Items** →  → (Select a message → )\* →  [Execute]



\*  appears. Repeat as required. To cancel selection, press  again.

## Deleting Messages



Delete S! Mail messages, S! Mail Notice or SMS messages from messaging folders and Server Mail without retrieving.

### Deleting a Message

**1** In message list, select a message →  [Menu] → **Delete** → 


**2** **One** →  → 


### Deleting a Message in Message Window

In Message window,  [Menu] → **Delete** →  → 



### Deleting Selected Messages

**1** In message list,  [Menu] → **Delete** →  → **Selected files** → 



**2** Select a message → 

The box at the left side of a message changes to .





- To cancel selection, press  again.

**3** Repeat Step 2 to select more messages →  [Delete] → 

## Deleting All Messages in a Folder

- 1 In message list,  [Menu] → **Delete** →   
→ **All** → 
- 2  [YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 
  - Handset Code:  P.1-22

## Deleting Server Mail

- 1 In Receiving Messages, select an S! Mail Notice  
→  [Menu] → **Delete** → 
- 2 **Delete Server Mail** →  → 







Protected messages can only be deleted one at a time.

## Copying SMS

Copy SMS between 810P and USIM Card.

-  /  indicate SMS copied to USIM Card.

### Main Menu ► Messaging ► Incoming Mail

- 1 Select a folder → 
- 2 Select an SMS →  [Menu] → **Local Connectivity** → 
- 3 **Copy to USIM** or **Copy to Phone** → 

# Additional Functions

## Universal Settings


### Slider Setting

[Default] OFF

If active, Incoming Mail folder automatically opens each time 810P is opened after a new message is received.

- When multiple incoming message information appears, select **Messages**.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings  
► Universal Settings ► Slider Setting

1 **ON** or **OFF** → 

### Font Size

[Default] Normal

Change font size.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings  
► Universal Settings ► Font Size

1 **Large**, **Normal** or **Small** → 



- Alternatively, change Font Size in Message window (☞ P.15-17).
- Composition window font size does not change. Open preview window to view created messages in selected font size.


### Delivery Report

[Default] OFF

Confirm message delivery.

- Available when messaging to SoftBank handset numbers.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings  
► Universal Settings ► Delivery Report

1 **ON** or **OFF** → 




Set Delivery Report for each message (S! Mail: ☞ P.15-7/  
SMS: ☞ P.15-11).

## Automatic Learning at Reply (Japanese)

[Default] ON

When creating a reply message, words used in received message appear before others in word suggestion list.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings  
► Universal Settings ► Automatic Learning

1 ON or OFF → 

## S! Mail Settings

### Incoming Options

[Default] Home Auto Settings: Auto Download  
/Roaming Auto Settings: Manual Retrieval

Set complete message retrieval for Home/Roam Network.

- **Auto Download** retrieves complete messages and any attachments. (Incurs transmission fees; adjust to use.)
- **From Numbers Only** retrieves only complete messages addressed to handset number.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings  
► S! Mail Settings ► Incoming Options  
► Home Auto Settings or Roaming Auto Settings

1 Home Download  
*Auto Download, From Numbers Only* or  
*Manual Retrieval* → 

Roam Download  
*Auto Download* or *Manual Retrieval* →  





Auto Download may fail in the following scenarios; retrieve complete messages manually (☞ P.15-14).

### Quote Text

[Default] OFF

Quote original message text when replying.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings  
► S! Mail Settings ► Quote Text

1 ON or OFF → 

15

Messaging

## Feeling Settings

Ringtone, vibration and illumination respond according to emotion set by sender

- Default Settings

Emotion	Illumination	Vibration	Message Ringtone
Happy	Marine Blue	Pattern 1	Happy/ うれしい .mmf
OK/Good	Sky Blue	Pattern 1	OK/Good .mmf
Sad/Sorry	Lemon	Pattern 2	悲しい / ごめんなさい .mmf
NG/Bad	Violet	Pattern 2	NG/Bad .mmf
Notice/ Important	Rose	Pattern 3	注目 / 重要 .mmf

- When sender is saved in Phone Book, Phone Book settings take priority in the following case:
  - Message Ringtone is set to a ringtone other than **Follow General Setting**
  - Illumination is set to an illumination other than **Follow General Setting**

## ■ Activating/Deactivating

[Default] Information Display Settings, Illumination Patterns, Vibration Patterns: ON  
/Message Ringtone: OFF



- When Information Display Settings is **ON**, Feeling Mail Information appear at the bottom of Information window (☞ P.15-13).


Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings  
► S! Mail Settings ► Feeling Settings

### 1 Information Display Settings

**Information Display Settings** → 

**Illumination Patterns/Vibration Patterns/  
Message Ringtone**





**Illumination Patterns, Vibration Patterns**  
or **Message Ringtone** →  → **Settings**  
**ON/OFF** → 

2 **ON** or **OFF** → 

## ■ Customizing Feeling Settings

[Default]  P.15-28

**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** ► **Settings**  
► **S! Mail Settings** ► **Feeling Settings**  
► **Illumination Patterns, Vibration Patterns or Message Ringtone**



- 1 Select feeling → 
- 2 Select an illumination color, vibration pattern or ringtone pattern → 
  - Select a ringtone and press  to play back. To set as Message Ringtone, press  **[Decide]**.

## Auto Playback Attachments

[Default] Images: ON  
/Sounds: OFF

Select whether or not to play back attached image/sound files.

**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** ► **Settings**  
► **S! Mail Settings** ► **Auto Playback Attachments**

- 1 *Images* or *Sounds* → 
- 2 *ON* or *OFF* → 



When multiple sound files are attached, the first file plays.  
Multiple image files appear below message text.


## 3D Pictograms

### Auto Play

[Default] OFF

Enable 3D Pictograms when opening messages.

**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** ► **Settings**  
► **3D Pictograms** ► **3D Picto Auto Play**


- 1 *Always Display, Display only Unread* or *OFF* → 

### Color Settings

[Default] White

Change background color. Font color changes according to selected background color.

**Main Menu** ► **Messaging** ► **Settings**  
► **3D Pictograms** ► **Color Settings**

- 1 Select a color → 


## SMS Settings

### Save Sent SMS

[Default] ON

Select whether to store sent SMS at the Center.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings  
► SMS Settings ► Save Sent SMS


1 **ON** or **OFF** → 

### Expiry

[Default] Depends on USIM Card settings

Set a time limit to store SMS at the Center.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings  
► SMS Settings ► Expiry

1 **Maximum, 1 hour, 6 hours, 12 hours,  
1 day** or **3 days** → 

- When selecting **Maximum**, the time limit varies depending on Server setting.



- SMS messages are saved at the Center for specified time limit.
- Set Expiry Time for individual SMS (☞ P.15-12).

## Message Center

[Default] +819066519300

Set SMS Center number.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings  
► SMS Settings ► Message Center

1 Enter SMS Center number → 




Changing Message Center number may disable SMS.

## Input Character Settings

[Default] Japanese (70characters)

Select input character type for SMS messages.

Main Menu ► Messaging ► Settings  
► SMS Settings ► Input Character Settings

1 **Japanese (70characters)** or  
**English (160characters)** → 

<b>Getting Started .....</b>	<b>16-2</b>
<b>Using Yahoo! Keitai .....</b>	<b>16-3</b>
Opening Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu.....	16-3
Entering URL .....	16-4
Using Access Histories .....	16-4
Exiting Mobile Internet .....	16-4
<b>Using PC Site Browser .....</b>	<b>16-5</b>
Opening Menu .....	16-5
Entering URL .....	16-5
Using Access Histories .....	16-6
Exiting Internet.....	16-6
<b>Basic Operations .....</b>	<b>16-7</b>
Using Cursor .....	16-7
Text Entry & Item Selection .....	16-8
<b>Using Information .....</b>	<b>16-9</b>
Bookmarks & Saved Pages .....	16-9
Managing Bookmarks .....	16-11
Managing Saved Pages .....	16-13
Saving to Data Folder .....	16-13
Using Number, Address or URL.....	16-14
Streaming .....	16-15
<b>Option Menu Items .....</b>	<b>16-16</b>

<b>Live Monitor (Japanese) .....</b>	<b>16-17</b>
Registering Live Monitor Items .....	16-17
Opening New Information .....	16-17
Auto Refresh.....	16-19
Live Monitor Standby Display .....	16-20
<b>Additional Functions.....</b>	<b>16-21</b>
Browser Settings .....	16-21
Security Settings.....	16-23

# Getting Started

Access Yahoo! Keitai Mobile Internet and PC sites.  
"Yahoo! Keitai" is both a SoftBank Mobile Internet service and the SoftBank Mobile Internet portal.  
View PC Internet websites via PC Site Browser.

## Internet

### Yahoo! Keitai

- View Mobile Internet Websites (☞ P.16-3)
- Download image/sound files, etc. (☞ P.16-13)
- Video/Music Streaming (☞ P.16-15)
- Register Live Monitor (☞ P.16-17)

### PC Sites

- View PC Sites (☞ P.16-5)
- Download still images (☞ P.16-13)



- Separate subscription is required for Network access.
- For more information, visit SoftBank Website (<http://www.softbank.jp>).
- Video calls cannot be received while connecting to the Network.

## Cache Memory

Retrieved information is temporarily saved in Cache Memory. When full, oldest is deleted first.

- Previously viewed pages may load from Cache Memory. To view the latest, update information (☞ P.16-16).
- Cached items with expiry dates are deleted upon expiry.
- Information remains even after 810P is disconnected from the Network or handset power is turned off.
- Information held in Cache Memory can be deleted (☞ P.16-22).

## SSL/TLS

SSL (Secure Socket Layer) and TLS (Transport Layer Security) are encryption protocols for secure Internet transmissions of important/sensitive information such as credit card numbers. Electronic certificates are saved on 810P (☞ P.16-24).

### Notes

When a security notice appears, subscribers must decide for themselves whether or not to open the page. Opening secure pages constitutes agreement to the terms of usage. SoftBank, VeriSign Japan, GeoTrust Japan, RSA Security, Betrusted Japan, SECOM Trust Systems and Entrust Japan cannot be held liable for any damages associated with the use of SSL and TLS.

## Using Yahoo! Keitai

### Opening Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu

Select Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu items to access websites.

#### Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai



#### 1 *Yahoo! Keitai* →

810P connects to the Network.

#### 2 Select a menu item →

- Repeat Step 2 as required.
- Basic Operations: ☞ P.16-7



Shortcut: In Standby, press  [.

## Entering URL

Enter URLs (addresses beginning with "http://" or "https://") directly to access websites, or open previously viewed pages using URL histories.

- Up to 20 URL histories are stored.

**Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Enter URL**




### 1 Enter URL Directly

**Direct Entry** →  → Enter URL → 





### Use URL History

**URL History List** →  → Select a URL → 

### Editing URL Histories

Select a URL →  [Menu] → **Edit** →  → Edit the URL → 

### Deleting URL History


Select a URL →  [Menu] → **Delete** →  → **One** or **All** →  →  [YES]

## Using Access Histories






Open previously viewed pages using access histories.

- Up to 100 access histories are stored. (The number of savable histories varies depending on data amount.)

**Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► History**

1 Select a history → 

### Deleting Access Histories

Select a URL →  [Menu] → **Delete** →  → **One** or **All** →  →  [YES] → When selecting **All**, enter 4-digit Handset Code (☞ P.1-22) → 

## Exiting Mobile Internet

1  → 




Closing 810P does not affect active browser.

# Using PC Site Browser


## Opening Menu

View PC websites using PC Site Browser.

- When PC Site Browser is active,  appears.
- Some pages may not be viewable.
- Viewing PC websites may incur high charges.

**Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ PC Site Browser**

### 1 *Homepage* →

Confirmation appears. Press [OK].

- For **Show Every Time**, confirmation appears next time PC Browser is activated.

### 2 Select a menu item →

Repeat Step 2 as required.

## Entering URL

Enter URLs (addresses beginning with "http://" or "https://") directly to access PC websites, or open previously viewed pages using URL histories.

- Up to 20 URL histories are stored.

**Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ PC Site Browser**  
**▶ Enter URL**




### 1 *Enter URL Directly*

*Direct Entry* →  → Enter URL → 





*Use URL History*

*URL History List* →  → Select a URL → 

### Editing URL Histories

Select a URL → [Menu] → *Edit* →  → Edit the URL → 

### Deleting URL History


Select a URL → [Menu] → *Delete* →  → *One* or *All* →  → [YES]

## Using Access Histories






Open previously viewed pages using access histories.

- Up to 100 access histories are stored. (The number of savable histories varies depending on data amount.)

**Main Menu** ► **Yahoo! Keitai** ► **PC Site Browser**  
 ► **History**

**1** Select a history → 

### Deleting Access Histories

Select a URL →  **[Menu]** → **Delete** →  → **One** or **All** →  
 →  **[YES]** → When selecting **All**, enter 4-digit Handset  
 Code (P. 1-22) → 

## Exiting Internet
















**1**  → 




Closing 810P does not affect active browser.

# Basic Operations


## Using Cursor

Moving Cursor	<p>Use cursor to select underlined menu items.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> to move right</li> <li> to move left</li> <li> to move to previous line</li> <li> to move to next line</li> </ul>
Scrolling Pages	<p>Scroll bar appears on right side or at bottom of Display when page content continues beyond view.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> scroll up/down</li> <li> scroll left/right</li> <li> scroll page up by a screenful</li> <li> scroll page down by a screenful</li> <li>● To scroll continuously, press and hold ,  or .</li> </ul>
Moving to previous page/next page	<p>Previously viewed pages are temporarily saved in Cache Memory ( P.16-2).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> [Back]: Return to previous page</li> <li> [Menu] → <b>Forward</b> →  : View next page</li> <li>● Some web pages may not appear after performing the steps above.</li> </ul>

### Web Page Sound Volume

- When Manner mode is active or Voice Call Ringer Volume set to **Silent**, web page sounds are muted.
- Sound volume cannot be adjusted while viewing web pages. Adjust Voice Call Ringer Volume beforehand ( P.7-9).
- If activated, Media Player sound volume is adjustable.
- Incoming message tone does not sound while Yahoo! Keitai is active regardless of Mode or message ringtone settings.

### Opening Secure Pages

Confirmation appears for SSL/TLS pages. Press  [YES] to open the secure page.

### When Authentication is Required

Some pages require user authentication for access.

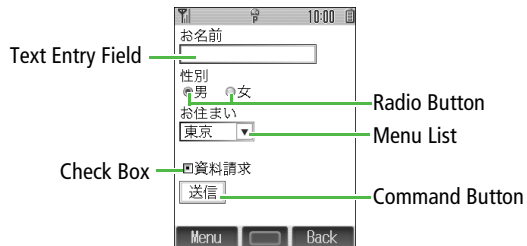
If required, enter user ID or password → .

## Text Entry & Item Selection

Enter text or select items to send information.



Actual web pages may differ in appearance.



Text Entry Field	Highlight field →  → Enter text →
Menu List	Highlight field → Menu list appears. Highlight an item → Selected items are highlighted.
Radio Button	Highlight  → When selected,  appears.
Check Box	Highlight  → When selected,  appears.
Command Button	Highlight the button → Corresponding command is executed.

# Using Information

## Bookmarks & Saved Pages



Bookmark websites or save page content to Saved Pages.

<b>Bookmarks</b>	Save links to websites. 810P connects to the Network to open the link. Create folders to organize Bookmarks.
<b>Saved Pages</b>	Save page content. 810P opens saved pages without connecting to the Network.






**Tip** Some copy protected materials cannot be saved.

## Saving Web Pages

1 Open a web page →  [Menu] → *Bookmarks* or *Saved Pages* → 

2 *Add* → 


3 **Save Bookmarks**

Select title →  → Edit title →  →  [Save]

● To save to folders: Select Folder\* →  → Select a folder → 

\* Not selectable when no folders exist in Bookmarks.




**Save Saved Pages**

Edit title → 



## Saving URLs to Bookmarks

Enter URLs directly to save Bookmarks while offline.

**Main Menu** ► **Yahoo! Keitai** (► **PC Site Browser**)  
► **Bookmarks**

- 1 In bookmark list or a folder, [Menu] →  
**Create** →  → **Bookmark** →   
 • When saving a bookmark for the first time: [Menu] [Create]  
→ (**Bookmark** →) 

- 2 **Title** →  → Enter title → 

- 3 **URL** →  → Enter URL → 

- 4 When saving to a folder, select Folder\* →   
→ Select a folder → 


\* Not selectable when no folders exist in Bookmarks.

- 5 [Menu] [Save]



## Viewing Bookmarks & Saved Pages

**Main Menu** ► **Yahoo! Keitai** (► **PC Site Browser**)

- 1 **Bookmarks** or **Saved Pages** → 

- 2 Select an item → 

**Opening Bookmarks & Saved Pages while Online**

[Menu] → **Bookmarks** or **Saved Pages** →  → **View List** → 

## Managing Bookmarks

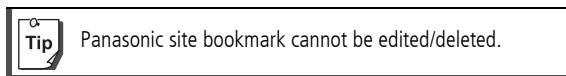
Follow the steps below to open Bookmarks list:

■ **Yahoo! Keitai**

**Main Menu** ► **Yahoo! Keitai** ► **Bookmarks**

■ **PC Site Browser**


**Main Menu** ► **Yahoo! Keitai** ► **PC Site Browser**  
► **Bookmarks**



## Creating New Folders


● Folders cannot be created within existing folders.

**1** In bookmark list, [Menu] → **Create** →   
→ **Folder** → 

**2** Enter title → 

## Deleting Bookmarks/Folders



To delete all 810P bookmarks, open Bookmarks list; to delete all bookmarks in a folder, open folder bookmark list.


**1** Select a bookmark or folder → [Menu] → **Delete** → 

**2** **Delete One Bookmark/Folder**

**One** →  → 

**Delete All Bookmarks/Folders**

**All** →  → [Menu] → **[YES]** → Enter 4-digit Handset  
Code → 

● Handset Code:  P.1-22

## Options

- 1** In bookmark list or a folder, [Menu] →  
Select an item → → Follow the steps below

<b>Go to Page*<sup>1</sup></b>	Open a page
<b>Open Folder*<sup>2</sup></b>	Open folders
<b>Create</b>	Create new bookmarks/folders ( P.16-11)
<b>Edit</b>	Edit Bookmark titles/URLs → [Save] Or Edit folder names →
<b>Reordering</b>	Change entry order or  to select new order →
<b>Move to*<sup>1</sup></b>	Select a folder →
<b>Delete</b>	Delete Bookmarks/folders ( P.16-11)
<b>Send Bookmark*<sup>1</sup></b>	<i>S! Mail</i> or <i>SMS</i> →  → Enter information and send (S! Mail:  From Step 1 on P.15-6/SMS:  From Step 1 on P.15-11)

### Local Connectivity\*<sup>1</sup>

Send Bookmarks via Infrared  
( P.11-3) or Bluetooth  
( P.11-8)

\*<sup>1</sup> Available when selecting a bookmark

\*<sup>2</sup> Available when selecting a folder

## Managing Saved Pages

Follow the steps below to open Saved Pages list:

■ **Yahoo! Keitai**

**Main Menu** ► **Yahoo! Keitai** ► **Saved Pages**

■ **PC Site Browser**

**Main Menu** ► **Yahoo! Keitai** ► **PC Site Browser**  
► **Saved Pages**

- 1 Select a title → **[Menu]** → Select an item → → Follow the steps below

<b>View</b>	Saved page contents appears
<b>Rename</b>	Edit title →
<b>Delete</b>	<i>One</i> or <i>All</i> →  → <b>[YES]</b> → When selecting <i>All</i> , enter 4-digit Handset Code →



When a different USIM Card is inserted, Saved Pages do not appear or title name cannot be changed.

## Saving to Data Folder

Save images, sounds, etc. to Data Folder.

- For PC Site Browser, only still images can be saved.

- 1 Open a web page → **[Menu]** → *Select item* →
- 2 Select a file →   
File details appear.
- 3 **[Save]**
- 4 *Phone* or *Memory Card* →   
Available menu items vary by saved content.

### Saving Linked Files

Select linked text → → **[Save]** → *Phone* or *Memory Card* →



810P does not support Progressive JPEG files.



- Do not remove Memory Card while saving files to it.
- Do not turn 810P power off while downloading or saving files. Files may be damaged.
- Some copy protected files may not be saved.



## Using Number, Address or URL

Use linked numbers, addresses or URLs to make calls, send messages or access websites. Save them directly to Phone Book.

- Available only when number, address or URL is underlined.

1 Open a web page containing phone numbers, mail addresses or URLs

### 2 Phone Number



Select a phone number →  → ***Voice Call***,  
***Video Call*** or ***Phone Book*** → 

To make a call, select ***Voice Call*** or ***Video Call***.

To save number to Phone Book, select ***Phone Book***.

Phone Book Entry window appears (☞ P.4-4).

### E-mail Address

Select an address →  → ***S! Mail***, ***SMS*** or  
***Phone Book*** → 

To create message, select ***S! Mail*** or ***SMS*** (S! Mail:

☞ P.15-6/SMS: ☞ P.15-11).

To save address to Phone Book, select ***Phone Book***.

Phone Book Entry window appears (☞ P.4-4).

### URL

Select URL → 


810P connects to the Network.

## Streaming




Enjoy video/sound clips while they download.

- Supported by compatible files on Yahoo! Keitai sites only.
- Streaming files cannot be saved.

### Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Yahoo! Keitai


1 Open a web page → Select a file → 

Media Player activates and streaming starts.

- To pause:  →  to resume
- Playback Window Operations:  P.9-7  
(Replay Track, Play Previous and Play Next are Unavailable)

2  or  [Back] to exit






- Streaming requires a continuous Network connection. (Transmission fees apply.)
- Streaming indicator appears ( P.1-9).



- Paused streams may stop after three minutes of inactivity.
- When roaming abroad, streaming may be unavailable or not be performed properly.

### Changing Display Size

Press  to toggle Display size while streaming. When switching to Full Screen, Display rotates 90° to the right. To return to Normal Screen, Press  again.

- For key operations while streaming, see Playback Window Operations in Media Player ( P.9-7).



### Incoming Voice Calls while Streaming

Incoming call pauses an active stream.

- Video Calls cannot be received while streaming.

# Option Menu Items

In Yahoo! Keitai, press [Menu] for these options:

<b>Forward</b>	Go to next page (  P.16-7)
<b>Bookmarks</b>	View Bookmarks list or add a one to it
<b>Saved Pages</b>	View Saved Pages list or add a new one to it
<b>Text Copy</b>	Copy page text
<b>Reload Page</b>	Refresh page information
<b>Small Screen/ PC Screen*<sup>1</sup></b>	Toggle display size
<b>Page Operation</b>	<b>Frame In/Frame Out:</b> Select full screen frame <b>Jump to Top:</b> Jump to top of page <b>Jump to Bottom:</b> Jump to end of page <b>Zoom In/Out:</b> Zoom page in/out
<b>Select item</b>	View, play or save file to Data Folder (  P.16-13)
<b>More</b>	<b>Search:</b> Search page text <b>History:</b> Open previously viewed pages <b>Send Bookmark:</b> Send URL via S! Mail/SMS <b>Enter URL:</b> Enter URL directly to open site <b>Property:</b> View page details or electronic certificates for secure pages <b>Flash(R) Menu:</b> Playback/pause Flash® files
<b>To PC Site Browser*<sup>2</sup>/ Change Browser*<sup>1</sup></b>	Toggle Yahoo! Keitai/PC site

<b>Yahoo! Keitai*<sup>2</sup>/ Homepage*<sup>1</sup></b>	View top menu
<b>Settings</b>	<b>Font Size:</b> Change character size <b>Encoding:</b> Change encoding type

\*<sup>1</sup> PC Site Browser only

\*<sup>2</sup> Yahoo! Keitai only

# Live Monitor (Japanese)

Add news headlines, weather forecasts, etc. via Live Monitor List or S! Loop List (☞ P.18-3) to scroll across Display in Standby.

- Contents are automatically updated (☞ P.16-19).

## Registering Live Monitor Items

- Register up to one News Flash and four general news items.
- Register up to five items in S! Loop List.
- Live Monitor List/S! Loop List: ☞ P.16-18

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Live Monitor

### 1 Register Items in Live Monitor List

*Live Monitor List* →  → *Contents List* →



Yahoo! Keitai connects and Contents list appears.

### Register Items in S! Loop List

*S! Loop List* →  → *S! Loop* → 

S! Loop connects and page appears.

### 2 Select an item → →

## Opening New Information


### Viewing New Information in Standby




When new information is received,  appears in Standby.

- Set News display to **ON** (☞ P.16-20).

1  → 

- When  is pressed, ticker stops and color changes.

2 Select information →   
Details appear.

 To change Live Monitor Standby Display:  →  
 **[Settings]** (☞ P.16-20).

## Opening Live Monitor List/S! Loop List



Live Monitor List



S! Loop List

### Icons



Unread News Flash



Unread General News/S! Loop



Read News Flash



Read General News/S! Loop



Auto Update Disabled

**3** To connect to the Network, select a title →

### Updating Manually

In Step1, [Menu] → *Update* → → *One* or *All* →

### Viewing News Summary

In Step1, [Menu] → *Summary Display* →

### Deleting Registered Items

In Step1, [Menu] → *Delete* → → *One* or *All* →   
→ [YES] → When selecting *All*, enter 4-digit Handset Code  
(☞ P.1-22) →

**Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Live Monitor  
► Live Monitor List or S! Loop List**

**1** Select an item →

**2** Select information →

## Auto Refresh




### Live Monitor Auto Refresh

[Default] OFF

- **News Flash** updates contents at set interval.
- **General** updates contents once a day.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Live Monitor  
► Settings ► Auto Refresh ► Live Monitor

#### 1 Enable Live Monitor Auto Refresh

**News Flash** →  →  → Set update frequency or **OFF** → 

#### Enable General News Auto Refresh


**General** →  →  → **ON** or **OFF** → 

## S! Loop Auto Refresh

[Default] OFF

- Automatically updates S! Loop contents four times a day.

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Live Monitor  
► Settings ► Auto Refresh ► S! Loop

1  → **ON** or **OFF** → 





- If time occurs during a call, Auto Refresh is canceled.
- If an operation is attempted, a warning appears.
- Video calls are rejected; Missed Call appears.

## Live Monitor Standby Display



Alternatively, follow the steps below to change settings:

- **Main Menu** ► **Settings** ► **Display Settings**  
     ► **Live Monitor Settings**
-  →  **[Settings]**


### Unread/Read Setting

[Default] Unread + Read

Show all or only unread items in Standby.

- For **Unread**, ticker disappears until new info is received.

**Main Menu** ► **Yahoo! Keitai** ► **Live Monitor**  
 ► **Settings** ► **Standby display**  
 ► **Unread/Read Setting**

1 **Unread + Read** or **Unread** → 

### Marquee Speed

[Default] Medium

**Main Menu** ► **Yahoo! Keitai** ► **Live Monitor**  
 ► **Settings** ► **Standby display** ► **Marquee Speed**


1 **Fast, Medium** or **Slow** → 

## News Display

[Default] ON

Select whether or not to show Live Monitor in Standby.

**Main Menu** ► **Yahoo! Keitai** ► **Live Monitor**  
 ► **Settings** ► **Standby display** ► **News display**


1 **ON** or **OFF** → 

## Image Display

[Default] ON

Select whether or not to show images in Live Monitor.

**Main Menu** ► **Yahoo! Keitai** ► **Live Monitor**  
 ► **Settings** ► **Standby display** ► **Image display**

1 **ON** or **OFF** → 

# Additional Functions

## Browser Settings

Follow the steps below to open Browser Settings menu:

■ Yahoo! Keitai

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Settings

■ PC Site Browser

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser  
► PC Site Browser Settings

## Font Size

[Default] Normal

Change character size.

1 **Font Size** → 

2 **Large, Normal** or **Small** → 

## Scroll Unit

[Default] Single Line

Select scroll unit.

1 **Scroll Unit** → 


2 **Whole Screen, Half Screen** or **Single Line**  
→ 


## Text Browsing

[Default] ON

Select whether to retrieve images and sounds from websites automatically or to view text information only. Retrieving either images or sounds can also be selected.

1 **Downloads** → 


2 **Images** or **Music** → 

3 **ON** or **OFF** → 

## Memory Manager

Clear Memory.

**1** *Memory Manager* → 

**2** Select an Item → 

Delete Cache	Delete Cache memory
Delete Cookies	Delete Cookies sent by a server for user identification
Delete Certificates	Delete user ID or password
Delete Input Memory	Delete input memory such as entered text


**3** 


## Warning Messages (PC Site Browser)

[Default] ON

Select whether or not to show warning messages when activating PC Site Browser or switching to Yahoo! Keitai.

**1** *Warning Messages* → 



**2** *PC Site Browser* or *Yahoo! Keitai* → 

**3** *ON* or *OFF* → 

## Initialized Browser

Restore Browser settings and reset Bookmarks, Saved Pages, URL/Access History etc.




**1** *Initialized Browser* → 

**2**  [YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 

● Handset Code:  P.1-22

## Reset Defaults

Reset Browser settings.

- 1 **Reset Defaults** → 
- 2  [YES] → Enter 4-digit Handset Code → 
  - Handset Code:  P.1-22

## Security Settings

Follow the steps below to open Security Settings menu:

### ■ Yahoo! Keitai

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► Settings  
► Security



### ■ PC Site Browser

Main Menu ► Yahoo! Keitai ► PC Site Browser  
► PC Site Browser Settings ► Security

## Manufacture Number

[Default] OFF



Select whether or not to send handset Manufacture Number automatically for authentication.

- 1 **Manufacture Number** → 
- 2 **ON** (Send) or **OFF** (Not send) → 

## Send Referer

[Default] ON

Select whether or not to send referer information.

- 1 **Send Referer** → 
- 2 **ON** or **OFF** → 

## Cookies

[Default] ON

Cookies are sent by a server for user identification. Select whether or not to allow Cookies to be stored on 810P.

1 **Cookies** → 

2 **ON, OFF** or **Ask Every Time** → 




Cookies can be deleted (☞ P.16-22).

## Script

[Default] Yahoo! Keitai: Ask before Connect  
/PC Site Browser: ON

Select whether or not to run scripts.


1 **Script** → 

2 **Ask before Connect, ON, OFF** or **Ask Every Time** → 

## Root Certificates

View electronic certificates issued by Certificate Authorities saved on 810P.

1 **Root Certificates** → 

2 Select an item →   
Root Certificate details appear.

## Certificate Retention

[Default] Keep while browsing

Select whether or not to retain authentication information.

1 **Certificate Retention** → 

2 **Always Keep, Keep while browsing** or **Not keep** → 

<b>Before Using S! Appli .....</b>	<b>17-2</b>
Downloading S! Appli .....	17-2
<b>Using S! Appli .....</b>	<b>17-3</b>
Activating S! Appli .....	17-3
Terminate/Suspend & Resume .....	17-3
Managing S! Appli .....	17-4
Setting Security Level .....	17-4
<b>S! Appli Settings.....</b>	<b>17-5</b>
Volume .....	17-5
Display Backlight.....	17-6
Vibration .....	17-6
Auto Suspend Timer .....	17-6
Synchronize Memory Card .....	17-6

# Before Using S! Appli

S! Appli are Java™-based applications designed to run on SoftBank handsets. Download games and other real-time applications for use on 810P.

- Separate subscription required to use downloaded S! Applications (not required for pre-installed S! Appli).
- See each pre-installed S! Appli's Help menu for usage.



For more information, visit SoftBank Website (<http://www.softbank.jp>).

## Network S! Applications

Network S! Applications require Network connections.

- Connection fees apply.

## License Information

**Main Menu** ► **S! Appli** ► **Information**

## Downloading S! Appli

Download up to 100 S! Applications to 810P/Memory Card.

**Main Menu** ► **S! Appli** ► **S! Appli Library**

### 1 *Download S! Appli* →

810P connects to the Network, and download site appears.

### 2 Select an S! Application →

Properties appear.


### 3 Follow onscreen instructions

### 4 *Phone* or *Memory Card* →

- Download may take some time.
- Downloaded S! Application is saved to Data Folder automatically.

### 5 [YES] to activate




Downloaded S! Application starts.

- To exit:  [NO]

# Using S! Appli

## Activating S! Appli

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Library

- 1 Select an S! Application →   
S! Application starts and  appears.
  - See application Help menu for usage information.
  - For a Memory Card S! Application,  to select **Memory Card** tab before Step 1.






- Activate an S! Application; **Main Menu ► Data Folder ► S! Appli ►** Select an S! Application
- Incoming transmissions pause S! Applications.
- An error message may appear while an S! Application using Bluetooth® is paused or due to ambient factors. End the application completely then restart it.

### Activate Network S! Application

Confirmation appears after Step 1.

## Terminate/Suspend & Resume

### Terminating/Pausing S! Appli

- 1 While running an S! Application,   
Confirmation appears.
- 2 **Terminate** or **Suspend** →   
 appears for a suspended application.

### Resuming/Terminating Paused S! Appli

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Library

Confirmation appears.

- 1 **Resume** or **Terminate** →   
Resumed application starts from paused point.

## Managing S! Appli

### Viewing S! Appli properties

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Library

- 1 Select an S! Application → [Menu] → **Property** →

Name, Contains, Version, Vender, Record Store, etc. appear.

### Moving S! Appli

Move S! Applications between 810P and Memory Card.

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Library

- 1 Select an S! Application → [Menu] → **Move** →

**Note** Some S! Applications cannot be moved to Memory Card.

## Deleting S! Appli

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Library

- 1 Select an S! Application → [Menu] → **Delete** → →

**Note** S! Town, Near Chat, Booksurfin<sup>®</sup> and e-Book Viewer cannot be deleted.

## Setting Security Level

Customize confirmation/operation method.

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Library

- 1 Select an S! Application → [Menu] → **Permission** →

## 2 Select an item →

<b>Network Access</b>	Connect to the Network
<b>Messaging</b>	Send/receive messages
<b>Auto Invocation</b>	Activate S! Applications
<b>Multimedia Recording</b>	Record videos/sounds
<b>Data Reading Access</b>	Read Phone Book, Calendar events, etc.
<b>Data Rewriting Access</b>	Write Phone Book, Calendar events, etc.
<b>Location Access</b>	Retrieve Location information
<b>Bluetooth</b>	Use Bluetooth®

## 3 Select an item →

<b>Always Allowed</b>	No confirmation appears
<b>Ask First Time</b>	Confirmation appears the first time application is activated
<b>Ask Every Time</b>	Confirmation appears every time operation selected in Step 2 starts
<b>Not Allowed</b>	Reject operation selected in Step 2



Security Level cannot be set for some S! Applications.




# S! Appli Settings

## Volume

[Default] Volume 4

Adjust S! Application volume.

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Settings  
► Volume

1  or  to adjust volume (*Silent, Volume 1 - 6*) → 




In Manner mode (P.2-21), volume set in Manner setting applies.

## Display Backlight

[Default] Follow General Setting

Select a Display Backlight status for S! Applications.

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Settings  
► Display Backlight

1 Select an item → 


Always ON	Display Backlight remains on while S! Application runs.
Follow General Setting	Display Backlight Time setting (☞ P.7-6) applies
Always OFF	Display Backlight remains off while S! Application runs.

## Vibration

[Default] ON

Activate Vibration for S! Applications.

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Settings  
► Vibration


1 **ON** or **OFF** → 

## Auto Suspend Timer

[Default] Not Suspend

Suspend S! Application after set period of inactivity.

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Settings  
► Auto Suspend Timer

1 *Not Suspended, 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours or 6 hours* → 

## Synchronize Memory Card

Synchronize Memory Card used in another SoftBank handset or a PC, etc. to update S! Appli Library.

Main Menu ► S! Appli ► S! Appli Settings  
► Synchronize Memory Card

# Communication

<b>S! Town (Japanese)</b> .....	<b>18-2</b>
Starting S! Town .....	18-2
S! Town Library.....	18-3
<b>S! Loop (Japanese)</b> .....	<b>18-3</b>
<b>Near Chat (Japanese)</b> .....	<b>18-4</b>
Starting Near Chat .....	18-4

## S! Town (Japanese)

S! Town is an online communication application.  
Enjoy events or meeting other users in 3D virtual town.

- Requires pre-installed S! Town S! Application.
- S! Town S! Application cannot be deleted.
- Internet connection is required; may incur high packet communication charges.
- S! Town is not available if Internet access is restricted by subscription.



User-downloaded S! Town data are deleted by All Reset.  
Download S! Town-compatible applications via Yahoo! Keitai as required.

## Starting S! Town

- User agreement and registration are required to use S! Town.

### Main Menu ► Communication

#### 1 *S! Town* →

810P connects to the Network and S! Town starts.

- See S! Town Help for usage information.



- Check registration status or cancel registration via Yahoo! Keitai.
- An upgrade notice may appear when starting S! Town. Follow onscreen instructions to upgrade.

## S! Town Library

Save S! Town-compatible applications to S! Town Library.

- S! Town-compatible applications must be downloaded.
- Downloaded S! Town-compatible applications are automatically saved in S! Town Library.

### Main Menu ► Communication

#### 1 *S! Town* → [Library]

- S! Town Library opens.

## S! Loop (Japanese)

A SoftBank Mobile handset communication service.

### Main Menu ► Communication

#### 1 *S! Loop* →

810P connects to the Network and S! Loop appears.

- See S! Loop Help for usage information.

## Near Chat (Japanese)

Exchange text messages with other SoftBank handsets or compatible devices wirelessly via Bluetooth®.

Transmission/connection fees do not apply.

- Effective range is approximately ten meters.
- Range may vary with ambient signal conditions.
- Parents who use Near Chat parental control feature should restrict access to Handset Code, which can be used to activate All Reset (📞 P.12-8) which cancels restrictions.



Note

- When Bluetooth® is active, compatible Bluetooth® device names appear. Unsolicited device connection requests may be received; reject unwanted requests.
- An error message may appear due to ambient conditions, etc. End Near Chat completely, then restart the application.

## Starting Near Chat


### Main Menu ► Communication

#### 1 *Near Chat* →

Near Chat starts and confirmation appears.

- If Bluetooth® is **OFF**, activation confirmation appears.
- See application Help menu for usage information.

#### 2 To end Near Chat, → *Suspend* or *Terminate* →

- To resume: Start Near Chat → *Resume* → 



- Near Chat can be activated from S! Appli.
- Activate Near Chat to receive requests from others.
- If Bluetooth® is activated before Near Chat, Visibility is set to **Always On**. After terminating Near Chat, Bluetooth® remains active, but Visibility returns that set before Near Chat was launched.

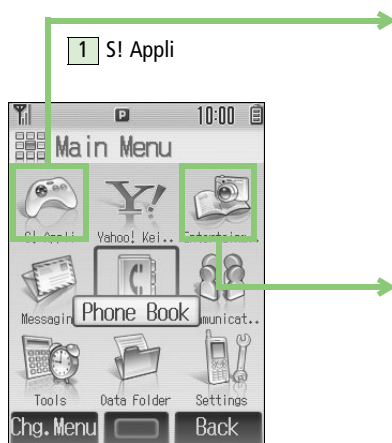
# Appendix

Function List .....	19-2
Troubleshooting .....	19-9
Warning Signs .....	19-11
Software Update .....	19-12
Character Code List .....	19-14
Pictograph List.....	19-22
Symbol List .....	19-23
Memory List .....	19-24
Specifications .....	19-25
Index .....	19-26
Warranty & Service.....	19-33
Warranty .....	19-33
After-Sales Service .....	19-33
Customer Service.....	19-34

# Function List

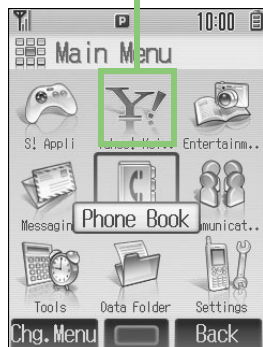
Press a keypad of a function number to select the function directly.

Example: To select the volume setting in S! Appli menu:  (S! Appli) →  (S! Appli Settings) →  (Volume)



**3** Entertainment

1	S! Appli Library	Tab 1	Phone	☞ P.17-3
		Tab 2	Memory Card	☞ P.17-3
2	S! Appli Settings	▶ 1	Volume	☞ P.17-5
		▶ 2	Display Backlight	☞ P.17-6
		▶ 3	Vibration	☞ P.17-6
		▶ 4	Auto Suspend Timer	☞ P.17-6
		▶ 5	Synchronize Memory Card	☞ P.17-6
3	Information			☞ P.17-2
1	Camera			☞ P.6-4
2	Video Camera			☞ P.6-5
3	Bar Code Reader	▶ 1	Scan Barcodes	☞ P.9-12
		▶ 2	Saved Data List	☞ P.9-13
4	Media Player	▶ 1	Audio	☞ P.9-4
		▶ 2	Video	☞ P.9-6
5	BookSurfing			☞ P.9-14
6	e-Book Viewer			☞ P.9-14



2 Yahoo! Keitai

1	Yahoo! Keitai	☞ P.16-3
2	Bookmarks	☞ P.16-9
3	Saved Pages	☞ P.16-9
4	Enter URL	▶ 1 Direct Entry ☞ P.16-4 ▶ 2 URL History List ☞ P.16-4
5	History	☞ P.16-4
6	Live Monitor	▶ 1 Live Monitor List ☞ P.16-18 ▶ 2 S! Loop List ☞ P.16-18 ▶ 3 Settings ☞ P.16-19, P.16-20
7	PC Site Browser	▶ 1 Homepage ☞ P.16-5 ▶ 2 Bookmarks ☞ P.16-9 ▶ 3 Saved Pages ☞ P.16-9 ▶ 4 Enter URL ☞ P.16-5 ▶ 5 History ☞ P.16-6 ▶ 6 Yahoo! Keitai ☞ P.16-3 ▶ 7 PC Site Browser Settings ☞ P.16-21
8	Settings	▶ 1 Font Size ☞ P.16-21 ▶ 2 Scroll Unit ☞ P.16-21 ▶ 3 Downloads ☞ P.16-21 ▶ 4 Memory Manager ☞ P.16-22 ▶ 5 Security ☞ P.16-23 ▶ 6 Initialized Browser ☞ P.16-22 ▶ 7 Reset Defaults ☞ P.16-23

#### 4 Messaging



1	Incoming Mail	☞ P.15-13
2	Create New S! Mail	☞ P.15-6
3	Check for New Mail	☞ P.15-13
4	Drafts	☞ P.15-12
5	Message Templates	☞ P.15-10
6	Sent Messages	☞ P.15-3
7	Unsent Messages	☞ P.15-3

8	Server Mail Box	▶ 1 Mail List ☞ P.15-15
		▶ 2 Delete Server Mail All ☞ P.15-16
9	Create New SMS	☞ P.15-11

0	Settings	▶ 1 Custom Mail Address ☞ P.15-6
		▶ 2 Universal Settings ☞ P.15-26
		▶ 3 S! Mail Settings ☞ P.15-27
		▶ 4 3D Pictograms ☞ P.15-29
		▶ 5 SMS Settings ☞ P.15-30
		▶ 1 S! Mail ☞ P.15-4
		▶ 2 SMS ☞ P.15-4
✕	Memory Status	

#### 7 Tools

1	Alarms	☞ P.13-8
2	Calendar	☞ P.13-2
3	Answer Phone	▶ 1 Message List ☞ P.2-9
		▶ 2 Settings ☞ P.2-8
4	Calculator	☞ P.13-10
5	Text Memo	☞ P.13-11
6	Voice Recorder	☞ P.13-12
7	Software Update	▶ 1 Start ☞ P.19-12
		▶ 2 Information ☞ P.19-13



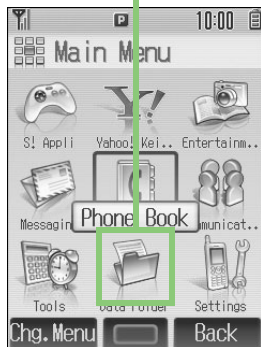
## 5 Phone Book

1	Phone Book	☞ P.4-8
2	Create New Entry	☞ P.4-4
3	Call Log	Tab 1 All Calls ☞ P.2-12 Tab 2 Incoming ☞ P.2-12 Tab 3 Outgoing ☞ P.2-12
4	Group	☞ P.4-7
5	My Details	☞ P.4-16
6	Speed Dial	☞ P.4-10
7	S! Address Book	▶ 1 Start Sync ☞ P.4-14 ▶ 2 Auto Sync Settings ☞ P.4-15 ▶ 3 Sync Log ☞ P.4-15
8	Settings	▶ 1 Save Settings ☞ P.4-10 ▶ 2 Change View ☞ P.4-10 ▶ 3 Search Method ☞ P.4-9
9	Memory Settings	▶ 1 Memory Status ☞ P.4-6 ▶ 2 Copy All from USIM ☞ P.4-12 ▶ 3 Copy All to USIM ☞ P.4-12 ▶ 4 Delete All (Phone) ☞ P.4-11 ▶ 5 Delete All (USIM) ☞ P.4-11

## 6 Communication

1	S! Town	☞ P.18-2
2	S! Loop	☞ P.18-3
3	Near Chat	☞ P.18-4

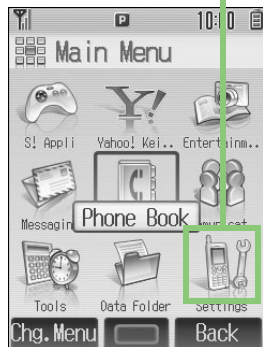
8 Data Folder



1	Pictures	Tab 1	Phone*	☞ P.10-2
		Tab 2	Memory Card*	☞ P.10-2
		Tab 3	DigitalCamera*	☞ P.10-2
2	Sounds	Tab 1	Phone	☞ P.10-2
		Tab 2	Memory Card	☞ P.10-2
3	S! Appli	Tab 1	Phone	☞ P.10-2
		Tab 2	Memory Card	☞ P.10-2
4	Music	Tab 1	Phone	☞ P.10-2
		Tab 2	Memory Card	☞ P.10-2
5	Videos	Tab 1	Phone*	☞ P.10-2
		Tab 2	Memory Card*	☞ P.10-2
		Tab 3	Video Camera*	☞ P.10-2
6	Books	Tab 1	Phone	☞ P.10-3
		Tab 2	Memory Card	☞ P.10-3
7	Familiar Usability	Tab 1	Phone	☞ P.10-3
		Tab 2	Memory Card	☞ P.10-3
8	Message Templates	☞ P.10-3, P.15-10		
9	Text Memo	☞ P.10-3, P.13-11		
0	Flash(R)	Tab 1	Phone	☞ P.10-3
		Tab 2	Memory Card	☞ P.10-3
✕	Other Documents	Tab 1	Phone	☞ P.10-3
		Tab 2	Memory Card	☞ P.10-3
#	Memory Status	▶ 1	Phone	☞ P.10-5
		▶ 2	Memory Card	☞ P.10-5

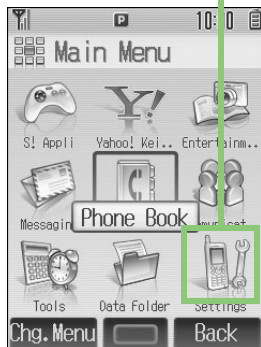
\* Thumbnail view by default.

9 Settings











1	Sound Settings	▶ 1 Assign Ringtone	👉 P.7-8
		▶ 2 Ringer Volume	👉 P.7-9
		▶ 3 Ringtone Duration	👉 P.7-9
		▶ 4 Warning Tone	👉 P.7-9
		▶ 5 Vibration Alert	👉 P.7-10
		▶ 6 Key Tone	👉 P.8-2
2	Display Settings	▶ 1 Main Display	👉 P.7-2
		▶ 2 Change Menu Theme	👉 P.7-4
		▶ 3 Backlight Time	👉 P.7-6
		▶ 4 Main Menu Icons	👉 P.7-5
		▶ 5 Themes	👉 P.7-6
		▶ 6 Brightness	👉 P.7-7
		▶ 7 Standby Display Settings	👉 P.7-7
		▶ 8 Live Monitor Settings	👉 P.16-20
3	Phone Settings	▶ 1 言語設定	👉 P.7-7
		▶ 2 Date & Time	👉 P.1-19, P.7-2
		▶ 3 User's Dictionary	👉 P.3-12
		▶ 4 Keyguard	👉 P.1-18
		▶ 5 Illuminations	👉 P.8-2
		▶ 6 Key Settings	👉 P.8-3
		▶ 7 Slider Settings	👉 P.8-5



# 9 Settings (continued)



4	Security	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Password Lock P.12-4</li> <li>2 Phone Book Lock P.12-5</li> <li>3 Mail Lock P.12-5</li> <li>4 Secret Mode P.12-7</li> <li>5 Reset P.12-8</li> <li>6 PIN1 ON/OFF P.12-2</li> <li>7 Change PIN1 P.12-3</li> <li>8 Change PIN2 P.12-3</li> <li>9 Change Password P.12-2</li> <li>1 Optional Services P.14-2</li> </ul>
5	Call Settings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2 Call Time &amp; Cost P.2-14</li> <li>3 Video Call P.5-7</li> <li>4 Reject Incoming Calls P.12-6</li> <li>5 Offline P.2-22</li> <li>6 Show My Number P.14-10</li> <li>7 Any Key Answer P.8-3</li> <li>8 Slider Settings P.8-5</li> <li>9 Auto Answer P.8-4</li> </ul>
6	Mode Settings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>P.7-11</li> </ul>
7	Location Settings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Positioning Lock P.11-12</li> <li>2 Location Property P.11-12</li> </ul>
8	Connectivity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Infrared P.11-2</li> <li>2 Bluetooth P.11-4</li> <li>3 Retrieve NW Info P.1-18</li> </ul>
9	Memory Card Settings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Format Memory Card P.10-21</li> <li>2 Check Memory Card P.10-22</li> <li>3 Memory Card Backup P.10-23</li> </ul>

# Troubleshooting



Problem	Causes and Remedies
810P does not turn on	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Was  pressed for more than three seconds?</li> <li>Is battery level sufficient?</li> <li>Is battery inserted properly? (☞ P.1-13)</li> </ul>
Handset functions do not work after turning power on	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Does PIN Entry window appear? PIN Entry is <b>ON</b>. Enter PIN1. (☞ P.12-2)</li> </ul>
<b>Insert USIM</b> or <b>Invalid USIM</b> appears when 810P is turned on or operations attempted	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is USIM Card inserted correctly? (☞ P.1-3)</li> <li>Unusable USIM Card may be inserted. (☞ P.1-2)</li> <li>USIM Card IC chip may be dirty. Wipe with a clean cloth, then insert USIM Card correctly.</li> </ul>
Keypad does not respond	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Does  appear in Standby? Keypad is locked (☞ P.1-18). Press  to unlock it.</li> <li>Does  appear in Standby? Password Lock is active (☞ P.12-4). Enter 4-digit Handset Code (☞ P.1-22) to release it.</li> </ul>
Calls or Video Calls cannot be connected or message and Web connections are not available	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Does <b>OUT</b> appear? Is 810P out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak? Move to a location where signal is strong.</li> <li>Are you using handset overseas? You must select an operator and set international settings to use handset abroad. (☞ P.2-17)</li> <li>Does  appear? (☞ P.2-22)</li> <li>Does  (appears in red) appear? (☞ P.1-8)</li> <li>Does  or  appear? Mail Lock is active. Deactivate Mail Lock (☞ P.12-5).</li> </ul>
Calls or Video Calls cannot be connected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is area code entered?</li> <li>Is restricting outgoing calls in Call Barring? (☞ P.14-8)</li> </ul>

Problem	Causes and Remedies
Calls cannot be connected or busy signal sounds after dialing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Did you enter area code?</li> </ul>
Calls cannot be made via a Phone Book entry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entry may be saved as Secret. Set Secret Mode <b>ON</b>. (👉 P.12-7)</li> <li>Does  or  appear? Phone Book Lock is active. Deactivate Phone Book Lock (👉 P.12-5).</li> </ul>
Entry names do not appear in Call Log or message lists even if saved in Phone Book	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This may occur just after turning 810P on. Return to Standby and retry later.</li> </ul>
Handset does not respond as customized for incoming calls from numbers saved in Phone Book	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This may occur just after turning 810P on.</li> </ul>
Call is interrupted or disconnected	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Does <b>OUT</b> appear? Is 810P out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak? Move to a location where signal is strong.</li> </ul>
Cannot charge battery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Is AC Charger firmly connected to 810P or Desktop Holder? (👉 P.1-14, P.1-15)</li> <li>Is AC Charger securely plugged into an outlet?</li> <li>Is battery installed in 810P correctly? (👉 P.1-13)</li> <li>Is 810P correctly mounted in Desktop Holder? (👉 P.1-15)</li> <li>Make sure 810P, battery, Desktop Holder and AC Charging terminals are clean.</li> <li>Battery may not charge beyond +5°C and +35°C.</li> <li>Battery may need to be replaced.</li> </ul>
810P/accessories feel warm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AC Charger/Desktop Holder may warm during charging. 810P may warm during long use. This is normal if you can hold it comfortably. Low temperature burns may occur if 810P is held against skin for long periods.</li> </ul>
Battery Operating Time is greatly reduced	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Battery Operating Time may be reduced by environmental factors such as temperature, charging conditions or signal strength, as well as by operations or settings. See "Charging Time &amp; Operating Time Estimates" (👉 P.1-10) and "Battery Time" (👉 P.1-11).</li> </ul>




If you did not find the remedy to your problem here, please contact SoftBank Customer Center (☎ P.19-34).

## Warning Signs

Problem	Causes and Remedies
<b>OUT</b> appears	Handset is out-of-range. Move to a location where signal is strong.
 appears	Keyguard is locked. (☞ P.1-18) Unlock Keyguard to use keys. Answer calls even if Keyguard is locked.
 appears	Password Lock is active. (☞ P.12-4) Enter Password/cancel Password Lock to use handset. Answer calls even if Password Lock is active.
Low battery message appears and battery alarm tone sounds	Battery is low. (☞ P.1-8) Charge or replace battery.

# Software Update

Check for 810P software updates and download as required. Choose to begin update or schedule update.

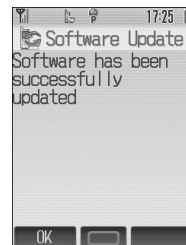
- Connection fees do not apply to updates (including checking for updates, downloading and rewriting).
- Fully charge battery beforehand. Even if  appears, low battery message may appear. In this case, charge battery until Charging Indicator goes out.
- Select a place where signal is strong and stable.
- Do not remove battery during the update. Update will fail.
- Other functions are not available during Software Update.
- 810P is disabled until the update is complete. The update may take some time.

Main Menu ► Tools ► Software Update ► Start

## 1 Follow onscreen instructions


After download is complete, 810P automatically turns off and restarts before Software Update begins. (This process takes approximately 20 seconds.)

After Software Update is complete, 810P automatically turns off and restarts before information appears for successful update. (This process takes approximately 30 seconds.)



## When Already Updated

No update required confirmation appears.

Press  [OK] and proceed with use of 810P.

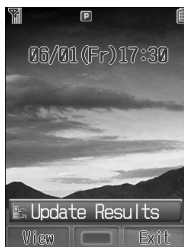


## Update Results

In Information window, **Update Results**




- In Standby, **Main Menu** ► **Tools** ► **Software Update** ► **Information**

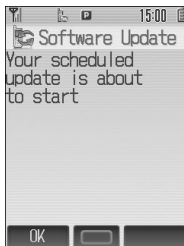


## Scheduled Update

Follow onscreen instructions for setup.

Confirmation appears at scheduled update time. Press  or wait ten seconds for update to start.

- Software Update will not start while 810P is in use. Continuing handset usage for ten minutes or more cancels Scheduled Update.



- Software Update failure may disable 810P. Contact SoftBank Customer Center, Customer Assistance (☎ P.19-34).
- Software Update does not affect Phone Book entries, files saved in Data Folder or other content, but it is recommended that you create a backup, as appropriate, of any important information and data (note that some files cannot be copied).
- SoftBank is not liable for damages resulting from loss of data, information, etc.
- Update may temporarily unlock Keyguard.
- Alarm tone does not sound during update.



For more information, visit SoftBank Website (<http://www.softbank.jp>).

## Character Code List

[illegible]

Last Digit										Last Digit										Last Digit													
First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
174	曳	詠	永	泳	瑛	盈	穎	穎	英	越	207	廣	雁	頑	顏	願	【き】						238	俟	倦	健	兼	券	劍	喧	圈	堅	嫌
175	衛	詠	銳	液	益	駢	悅	調	越		207					企	伎	危	喜	器		239	建	憲	懸	拳	捲	犬	犬	堅	泉		
176	閱	援	厭	門	燭	奄	宴	延	怨		208	基	奇	嬉	寄	岐	忌	揮	機	機		240	肩	換	權	牽	犬	軒	硯	絹	泉		
177	掩	苑	園	演	燭	煙	燕	猿	緣		209	旗	既	期	棋	葉	幾	擇	機	機		241	峽	見	謙	賢	犬	遺	險	頭	現		
178	艷		鉛	遠	【お】						210		機	歸	氣	汽	祈	季	稀		242	絃	元	原	嚴	幻	弦	源	玄	現			
178							於	汚	甥		211	紀	微	規	貴	起	戲	飢	騎		243			【こ】		犬	限						
179	凹	央	奧	往	応			襖	鶯		212	鬼	龜	規	妓	宜	誼	擬	欺		244	姑	孤	己	庫	孤	平	個	古	呼	固		
180					殿	王		憶	桶		213	犧	疑	祇	蟻	丘	議	拘	鞠		245	糊	袴	股	胡	戸	故	枯	湖	狐			
181	鷄	黃	旺	橫	狄	屋		音			214	古	吃	義	橘	朽	沽	泰	却		246		悟	五	孤	虎	誇	跨	舘	護			
182	牡	乙	岡	沖	恩	穩					215	客	脚	枯	朽	求	泣	及	吸		247	御	悟	梧	伍	午	吳	吾	誤	功			
182					【か】		化	下	嫁		216	宮	急	逆	糾	給	牛	鋸	球		248	乞	鯉	交	侯	向	幸	誤	公				
183						嘉	夏	火	珂		217	究	窮	救	渠	虛	許	居	漁		249	効	后	厚	坑	庚	孔	校	梗	工			
184						俄	華	華	莫		218	禦	拒	笄	渠	兇	共	協		250		巷	交	向	見	弘	恒	梗	抗				
185						怪	俄	怪	駕		219	兜	供	學	峽	強	恐	脅		251	巧	控	幸	昂	講	更	校	膏	抗				
186						快	快	快	悔		220	塊	叫	學	狂	驚	脅	均		252	拘	洪	攻	港	項	康	校	膏	抗				
187						快	快	快	悔		221	薺	鄉	鏡	狂	驚	脅	均		253	江	荒	絞	綱	講	更	校	膏	抗				
188						快	快	快	悔		222	業	巾	曲	狂	驚	脅	均		254	紅	鋼	絞	綱	講	更	校	膏	抗				
189						快	快	快	悔		223	芹	菌	杵	狂	驚	脅	均		255	航	鋼	絞	綱	講	更	校	膏	抗				
190						快	快	快	悔		224				狂	驚	脅	均		256	號	鋼	絞	綱	講	更	校	膏	抗				
191						快	快	快	悔		225				狂	驚	脅	均		257	告	忽	鋼	絞	綱	講	更	校	膏	抗			
192						快	快	快	悔		226				狂	驚	脅	均		258	忽	忽	鋼	絞	綱	講	更	校	膏	抗			
193						快	快	快	悔		227	俱	句	區	狗	玖	苦	驅		259	昏	昆	根	困	困	混	混	混	混	混			
194						快	快	快	悔		228	駒	具	愚	狗	玖	偶	遇		260			根	困	困	混	混	混	混	混			
195						快	快	快	悔		229	串	櫛	創	虞	君	窪	限		261			根	困	困	混	混	混	混	混			
196						快	快	快	悔		230	綽	櫛	窟	虞	君	窪	限		262	佐	叉	峻	崕	左	差	差	差	差	差			
197						快	快	快	悔		231	綽	櫛	窟	虞	君	窪	限		263	詐	鎖	崕	崕	左	差	差	差	差	差			
198						快	快	快	悔		232	綽	櫛	窟	虞	君	窪	限		264	哉	塞	崕	崕	左	差	差	差	差	差			
199						快	快	快	悔		233	綽	櫛	窟	虞	君	窪	限		265	災	塞	崕	崕	左	差	差	差	差	差			
200						快	快	快	悔		234	綽	櫛	窟	虞	君	窪	限		266	載	塞	崕	崕	左	差	差	差	差	差			
201						快	快	快	悔		235	綽	櫛	窟	虞	君	窪	限		267	載	塞	崕	崕	左	差	差	差	差	差			
202						快	快	快	悔		236	綽	櫛	窟	虞	君	窪	限		268	載	塞	崕	崕	左	差	差	差	差	差			
203						快	快	快	悔		237	綽	櫛	窟	虞	君	窪	限		269	載	塞	崕	崕	左	差	差	差	差	差			
204						快	快	快	悔		237	綽	櫛	窟	虞	君	窪	限		270	載	塞	崕	崕	左	差	差	差	差	差			
205						快	快	快	悔																								
206						快	快	快	悔																								

First Three Digits			Last Digit							First Three Digits			Last Digit							First Three Digits			Last Digit						
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
271	捌	鐫	鮫	血	晒	三	傘	參	山	306	象	賞	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	337	漕	燥	爭	4	5	6	7	8	9
272	撇	散	棧	燦	珊	產	算	藥	蚕	307	丞	乘	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	338	草	莊	葬	瘦	相	窓	槽	綜	聰
273	讚	酸	餐	斬	暫	殘				308	援	束	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	339	霜	駭	像	蒼	澤	裝	送	遭	鎗
				【し】						309	錠	殖	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	340	捉	臍	臧	增	澤	促	送	息	遜
273	使	司	史	嗣	四	仕	仔	伺		310	舐	伸	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	341	卒	多	太	汰	【た】	唾	則	即	息
274	子	市	師	志	思	始	姊	姿		311	心	新	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	342	他	舵	大	陀	【た】	體	賊	族	統
275	施	枝	師	死	三	支	我	斯		312	辱	針	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	343	舵	帶	大	陀	【た】	替	損	統	遜
276	紙	肢	脂	至	指	社	私	糸		313	真	普	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	344	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
277	語	賜	雌	飼	詞	詩	試	誌		314	真	普	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	345	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
278	字	滋	持	時	事	似	侍	兒		315	尋	針	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	346	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
280	耳	自	治	爾	視	而	而	而		315	尋	針	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	347	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
281	軸	漆	七	爾	鹿	而	而	而		316	須	厨	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	348	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
282	輻	疾	質	夕	執	失	疾	疾		317	吹	厨	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	349	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
283	屢	紗	者	叱	部	疾	疾	疾		318	瑞	高	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	350	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
284	杜	紗	者	叱	部	疾	疾	疾		319	唱	雀	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	351	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
285	尺	主	取	手	射	疾	疾	疾		320	唱	雀	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	352	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
286	惹	趣	酒	手	未	疾	疾	疾		320	勢	姓	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	353	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
287	腫	需	首	儒	受	疾	疾	疾		321	姓	性	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	354	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
288	綬	示	就	周	未	疾	疾	疾		322	世	世	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	355	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
289	終	示	就	周	未	疾	疾	疾		323	成	世	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	356	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
290	輯	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		324	瀨	政	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	357	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
291	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		325	政	政	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	358	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
292	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		326	整	整	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	359	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
293	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		327	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	360	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
294	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		328	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	361	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
295	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		329	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	362	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
296	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		330	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	363	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
297	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		331	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	364	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
298	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		332	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	365	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
299	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		333	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	366	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
300	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		334	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	366	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
301	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		335	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	366	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
302	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		336	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	366	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
303	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		336	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	366	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
304	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		336	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	366	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜
305	輶	就	就	就	就	就	就	就		336	星	星	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	366	忒	常	待	怠	【た】	替	損	統	遜

First Three Digits			Last Digit								First Three Digits			Last Digit								First Three Digits			Last Digit							
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			
367	剗	貞	呈	堤	定	帝	底	庭	廷	弟	392	乃	廼	之	【の】	裏	惱	濃	納	能	422	粉	糞	紛	霧	文	聞					
368	悌	抵	挺	提	梯	汀	碁	禎	程	締	393	腦	膿	農	硯	囊	惱	濃	納	能	422				【へ】		丙	併	兵			
369	艇	訂	諦	蹄	通	鼎	泥	擢	敵	滴					【は】	巴	把	播	霸	杷	423	幣	平	弊	柄	蔽	閉	併	米			
370	的	笛	適	鐫	天	展	哲	徹	輶	迭	393					罵	把	播	霸	杷	424	僻	壁	癖	並	閉	併	米				
371	鉄	典	填	鐫	天	展	哲	徹	輶	迭	394	波	派	琶	破	罵	把	播	霸	杷	425	片	篇	編	並	閉	併	米				
372	輶	輶	輶	輶	輶	輶	輶	輶	輶	輶	395	排	排	排	破	婆	把	播	霸	杷	426	輶	輶	輶	輶	輶	輶	輶	輶			
373											396	培	培	培	婆	罵	把	播	霸	杷				【ほ】		步	甫	埤				
373											397	陪	陪	陪	婆	罵	把	播	霸	杷	426				圃	捕	步	甫	埤			
374	堵	塗	妬	屠	徒	斗	杜	渡	兔	吐	398	柏	柏	柏	破	罵	把	播	霸	杷	427	穗	保	舖	舖	圃	捕	甫	輔			
375	怒	途	都	屠	徒	斗	杜	渡	兔	吐	399	爆	爆	爆	破	罵	把	播	霸	杷	428	抱	募	募	募	圃	捕	甫	輔			
376	岩	倒	党	冬	凍	刀	唐	塔	登	奴	400	烟	烟	烟	婆	罵	把	播	霸	杷	429		捧	放	報	報	報	報	報			
377	盜	島	湯	悼	凍	搭	東	桃	塘	套	401	扳	扳	扳	婆	罵	把	播	霸	杷	430	望	法	報	報	報	報	報	報			
378	盜	島	湯	悼	凍	搭	東	桃	塘	套	402	扳	扳	扳	婆	罵	把	播	霸	杷	431	望	法	報	報	報	報	報	報			
379	盜	島	湯	悼	凍	搭	東	桃	塘	套	403	扳	扳	扳	婆	罵	把	播	霸	杷	432	望	法	報	報	報	報	報	報			
380	盜	島	湯	悼	凍	搭	東	桃	塘	套	404	扳	扳	扳	婆	罵	把	播	霸	杷	433	望	法	報	報	報	報	報	報			
381	盜	島	湯	悼	凍	搭	東	桃	塘	套	405	扳	扳	扳	婆	罵	把	播	霸	杷	434	望	法	報	報	報	報	報	報			
382	盜	島	湯	悼	凍	搭	東	桃	塘	套	406	卑	否	妃	庇	彼	悲	批	披	斐	435	望	法	報	報	報	報	報	報			
383	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	407	比	泌	疲	皮	彼	悲	批	披	斐	436	味	枚	每	摩	磨	埋	妹				
384	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	408	比	泌	疲	皮	彼	悲	批	披	斐	437	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
385	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	409	比	泌	疲	皮	彼	悲	批	披	斐	438	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	410	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	439	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	411	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	440	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	412	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	441	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	413	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	442	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	414	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	443	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	444	鱒	樹	亦	模	膜	枕	鉅				
386	獨	費	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	毘	415	比	泌																			

First Three Digits	Last Digit									First Three Digits	Last Digit									First Three Digits	Last Digit															
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
445	孟	毛	猛	盲	網	耗	蒙	儲	木	默	469	連	煉	簾	練	聯						502	甸	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍				
446	目	奎	勿	餅	尤	戾	粉	賁	問	悶	470	連	蓮	連	鍊							503	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍				
447	紋	門	夕																			504	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍				
447	矢	厄	役	也	約	【夜】	爺	耶	野	弥	470	露	勞	雲	廊	【呂】	魯	檣	榔	賂	路	471	甸	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍			
											472											老												漏	505	
											473											老												綠	506	
											474											老												綠	507	
449	悠	祐	愉	輸	憂	【ゆ】	勇	猶	宥	幽	475	杵	驚	互	倭	【和】	話	萼	賄	脇	惑	476	甸	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍			
											477											巨												灣	508	
											478											巨												灣	509	
											479											巨												灣	510	
449	悠	祐	愉	輸	憂	【ゆ】	勇	猶	宥	幽	474	杵	驚	互	倭	【和】	話	萼	賄	脇	惑	474	甸	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍			
475											巨											灣												511		
476											巨											灣												512		
477											巨											灣												513		
452	余	揚	窠	養	與	葉	欲	預	楊	蓉	沃	【5】	雷	藍	洛	蘭	絡	覽	落	利	吏	478	甸	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍		
479																						巨													灣	514
480																						巨													灣	515
481																						巨													灣	516
453	履	律	隆	向	糧	厘	涇	累	【る】	令	鈴	列	茶	劣	伶	隸	零	廉	冷	靈	恣	482	甸	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍		
483																						巨													灣	517
484																						巨													灣	518
485																						巨													灣	519
454	履	律	隆	向	糧	厘	涇	累	【る】	令	鈴	列	茶	劣	伶	隸	零	廉	冷	靈	恣	486	甸	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍		
487																						巨													灣	520
488																						巨													灣	521
489																						巨													灣	522
455	履	律	隆	向	糧	厘	涇	累	【る】	令	鈴	列	茶	劣	伶	隸	零	廉	冷	靈	恣	490	甸	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍		
491																						巨													灣	523
492																						巨													灣	524
493																						巨													灣	525
456	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	494	甸	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍			
495																					巨													灣	526	
496																					巨													灣	527	
497																					巨													灣	528	
466	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	498	甸	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍			
499																					巨													灣	529	
500																					巨													灣	530	
501																					巨													灣	531	
467	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	瑠	502	甸	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍	匍			
468																					巨													灣	532	
469																					巨													灣	533	
470																					巨													灣	534	

[illegible]

19-20

[illegible]

# Pictograph List



- Pictographs in   are animated.
- Pictographs do not appear in mail or on incompatible SoftBank handsets.
- Pictographs may not appear as depicted in Pictograph List on some SoftBank handset models.

## Double-byte Symbol List

、	。	，	．	・	：	；	？	！	
“	。	/	、	..	^	-	—	\	ゞ
＞	ゞ	//	全	々	メ	○	—	—	-
/	\	～			...	..	‘	’	”
”	( )	[ ]	[ ]	{ }	{ }	<			
>	《 》	「 」	『 』	【 】	【 】	+			
—	±	×	÷	=	≠	<	>	≤	≥
∞	∴	♂	♀	°	′	″	℃	¥	\$
¢	£	%	#	&	※	@	§	☆	★
○	●	◎	◇	◆	□	■	△	▲	▽
▼	※	〒	→	←	↑	↓	■	∈	≡
⊆	⊇	⊂	⊃	∪	∩	∧	∨	¬	⇒
⇔	∀	∃	∠	⊥	∩	∂	∇	≡	≠
≪	≫	√	∞	∞	∴	∫	∫	Å	‰
#	b	♪	†	‡	¶	○	ゐ	ゑ	𐆑
エ	ヴ	カ	ケ	A	B	Γ	Δ	E	Z
H	Θ	I	K	Λ	M	N	Ξ	O	Π
P	Σ	T	Υ	Φ	X	Ψ	Ω	α	β

У	Ѣ	Е	З	И	Т	К	Л	М	
Ѥ	Ѧ	О	П	Р	С	Т	У	Ф	Х
Ѯ	Ѱ	А	Б	В	Г	Д	Е	Ё	Ж
З	И	Й	К	Л	М	Н	О	П	Р
С	Т	У	Ф	Х	Ц	Ч	Ш	Щ	Ъ
Ы	Ь	Э	Ю	Я	а	б	в	г	д
е	ё	ж	з	и	й	к	л	м	н
о	п	р	с	т	у	ф	х	ц	ч
ш	щ	ъ	ы	ь	э	ю	я	—	
Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г
Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г
Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г	Г
①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩
⑪	⑫	⑬	⑭	⑮	⑯	⑰	⑱	⑲	⑳
I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
ミ	キ	セン	メル	グラム	トン	アール	ヘクタ	リット	ワット
キロ	ドル	セント	パーセント	ミリ	ペー	mm	cm	km	mg
kg	cc	m³	平成	℃	、	No.	KK	Tel.	Ⓢ

⊕ ⊗ ⊗ ⊗ (株) (有) (代) 明治 大正 昭和  
 ≡ ≡ ∫ ∫ Σ √ ⊥ ∠ ⊂ ∠  
 ∴ ∩ ∪

!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)
*	+	,	-	.	/	:	;	<
=	>	?	@	[	¥	]	^	_
,	{		}	~	°	「	」	、
·	—	“	”	°				

# Memory List

<b>Data Folder</b>	Up to 1000 items/approx. 40 MB (One S! Application corresponds to three to six items.)
--------------------	---

- Shared with S!Appli Library.

<b>Schedule (Calendar)</b>	Up to 100 items
----------------------------	-----------------

<b>Phone Book</b>	Up to 1000 items
-------------------	------------------

<b>Messaging</b>	<b>Incoming Mail</b>	S! Mail: Up to 700 items/approx. 5MB SMS: Up to 300 items
	<b>Drafts/Sent Messages/Unsent Messages</b>	S! Mail: Up to 300 items/approx. 5MB SMS: Up to 200 items

<b>Yahoo! Keitai</b>	<b>Saved Pages</b>	[Yahoo! Keitai] Up to 20 items/600KB [PC Browser] Up to 20 items/1MB
	<b>Bookmarks</b>	[Yahoo! Keitai] Up to 100 items [PC Browser] Up to 100 items
	<b>URL History</b>	[Yahoo! Keitai] URL Entry: Up to 20 items URL Access: Up to 100 items* [PC Browser] URL Entry: Up to 20 items URL Access: Up to 100 items*
	<b>Cache</b>	[Yahoo! Keitai] 600KB [PC Browser] 1MB

\* The number of savable items varies depending on URL length.

# Specifications

## 810P

<b>Weight (including battery)</b>		Approx. 112 g
<b>Dimensions (closed)</b>		Approx. 51 x 109 x 12.9 mm
<b>Standby Time (closed)</b>	<b>3G</b>	Approx. 350 hours
	<b>GSM</b>	Approx. 270 hours
<b>Talk Time</b>	<b>3G</b>	Approx. 180 minutes
	<b>Video Call</b>	Approx. 90 minutes
	<b>GSM</b>	Approx. 180 minutes
<b>Charging Time</b>	<b>AC Charger</b>	Approx. 160 minutes
	<b>In-Car Charger</b>	Approx. 160 minutes
<b>Maximum Output</b>	<b>3G</b>	0.25 W
	<b>GSM</b>	2.0 W

- Values above were calculated with battery installed
- Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.
- Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with handset closed without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.
- Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).
- Talk Time and Standby Time may decrease when a S! Application is active.

## Battery

<b>Voltage</b>	3.7 V
<b>Battery Type</b>	Lithium-ion
<b>Capacity</b>	730 mAh
<b>Dimensions</b>	Approx. 36 x 4.5 x 46 mm

## AC Charger

<b>Power Source</b>	AC 100 V - 240 V, 50/60 Hz
<b>Input Current</b>	0.12 A
<b>Output Voltage/Current</b>	DC 6.0 V / 650 mA
<b>Charging Temperature</b>	5°C- 35°C
<b>Dimensions (excluding protrusions and cord)</b>	Approx. 49 x 53 x 20 mm

- Specifications subject to change without notice.

# Index

## Numerics

3D Pictograms .....	15-17, 15-29
3G .....	2-17

## A

AC Charger .....	1-14
After-Sales Service .....	19-33
Alarms .....	13-8
Canceling/reactivating .....	13-10
Setting .....	13-8
All Reset .....	12-8
Alternative Image .....	5-7
Answer Phone .....	2-8
Answering Calls	
Video Calls .....	5-4
Voice Calls .....	2-6
Any Key Answer .....	8-3
Arrange Mail .....	15-8
Settings .....	15-9

Attachments	
Adding .....	15-8
Auto Playback .....	15-29
Opening/saving .....	15-18
Audio Player .....	9-4
Auto Answer .....	8-4
Auto Save (Camera) .....	6-12
Auto Suspend Timer .....	17-6
Automatic Learning .....	15-27
Away Clock .....	7-3

## B

Background Music (BGM) .....	9-5
Backlight	
Display .....	7-6
S! Appli .....	17-6
Video Calls .....	5-8
Backup	
Memory Card .....	10-23
S! Address Book .....	4-13
Bar Code Reader .....	9-11
Basic Operations	
Handset [Section Contents] .....	2-1
Yahoo! Keitai .....	16-7

Battery .....	1-10, 1-13
Battery Level .....	1-8, 1-12
Bluetooth® .....	11-4
Bluetooth® Passcode .....	11-5
Bookmarks .....	16-9
Books folder .....	10-3
BookSurfing® .....	9-14
Brightness	
Camera .....	6-4
Display .....	7-7
Video Camera .....	6-5
Browser (Initializing) .....	16-22

## C

Cache Memory .....	16-2
Calculator .....	13-10
Calendar .....	13-2
Calendar Events (Schedules) ....	13-4
Call Barring .....	14-8
Call Barring Password .....	1-22
Changing .....	14-10
Call Cost .....	2-15
Call Forwarding .....	14-2
Call Log .....	2-12

Call Operations	
Video Calls .....	5-5
Voice Calls .....	2-9
Call Settings .....	8-3
Call Time .....	2-14
Call Waiting .....	14-6
Caller ID .....	2-3, 14-10
Camera [Section Contents] .....	6-1
Camera Priority (Video Call) .....	5-6
Center Access Code .....	1-22
Certificate Retention .....	16-24
Change View	
Data Folder .....	10-5
Memory .....	10-5
Phone Book .....	4-10
Character Code (Kuten Code) .....	3-9
Character Code List .....	19-14
Character Input Modes .....	3-2
Charging Time .....	1-10
Clock Settings .....	7-2
Clock/Calendar Display .....	7-7
Close-to-Enable Keyguard .....	1-18
Close-to-End Call .....	8-5
Close-to-Save Power .....	8-6
Conference Call .....	14-7

Content Key .....	10-6
Continuous Shooting .....	6-10
Conversion Methods .....	3-10
Cookies .....	16-24
Copy Protected Files .....	10-4
Cost Limit .....	2-16
Country Number List .....	2-18
Customer Service .....	19-34

## D

Data Folder .....	10-2
Data Transmission Indicators .....	1-8
Date & Time .....	1-19
Delivery Report .....	15-26
Desktop Holder .....	1-15
Display .....	1-8
Display Indicators .....	1-9
Settings .....	7-2
Display Backlight	
S! Appli .....	17-6
Video Call .....	5-8
Display Format (Date & Time) .....	7-4
Distribution Rule .....	15-19

Download	
Familiar Usability .....	7-4
From web pages .....	16-13
Message Templates .....	15-10
Music/Video files .....	9-3
S!Appli .....	17-2
Drafts (Messaging) .....	15-12
Drive Mode .....	2-22, 7-11

## E

Earpiece Volume	
Video Calls .....	5-5
Voice Calls .....	2-9
e-Book Viewer .....	9-14
Effect (Camera) .....	6-4, 6-5, 6-12
Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118) ...	2-5
Emergency Positioning Request .....	2-5
Emoticons .....	3-9
English (Language setting) .....	7-7
Escalating Tone .....	7-9
Expiry (SMS) .....	15-30
External Camera .....	6-3

## F

Familiar Usability .....	7-4
Feeling Mail	
Creating .....	15-10
Receiving .....	15-13
Settings .....	15-10, 15-28
Flash(R) folder .....	10-3
Flash® .....	10-3
Flash® Ringtones .....	10-3
Font Size	
Messages .....	15-26
Yahoo! Keitai .....	16-21
Format Memory Card .....	10-21
Frame .....	10-15
Full Screen Playback .....	9-7
Function List .....	19-2

## G

Group Settings .....	4-7
GSM .....	2-17

## H

Handset	
Menus .....	1-20
Parts & Functions .....	1-5
Power On/Off .....	1-17
Handset Code .....	1-22
Changing .....	12-2
Handset Security	
[Section Contents] .....	12-1
Handsfree Conversations .....	2-10
Handsfree Mode .....	11-10
Handsfree Setting .....	11-10
Help	
Camera/Video Camera .....	6-13
Media Player .....	9-8
Text Entry .....	3-2
History	
PC Site Browser .....	16-6
Yahoo! Keitai .....	16-4
Hold	
Video Calls .....	5-4
Voice Calls .....	2-11
Home Clock .....	7-3
HTML Mail .....	15-8

## I

Illuminations .....	8-2
Image & Sound Settings	
(Video Call) .....	5-7
Image Priority (Video Call) .....	5-6
In-Car Charger .....	1-16
Information Window .....	1-10
Infrared .....	11-2
Input Character Settings (SMS) ..	15-30
Internal Camera .....	6-3
International Call	
From abroad .....	2-20
From Japan .....	2-4
International Code .....	2-18
International Setting .....	2-17
Internet .....	16-2
Using PC Site Browser .....	16-5
Using Yahoo! Keitai .....	16-3

## K

Key Assignments .....	3-3
Key Settings .....	8-2
Key Tone .....	8-2
Keyguard .....	1-18

Keypad Backlight .....	8-3
Kuten Code (Character Code) .....	3-9

## L

Language .....	7-7
License Information (S! Appli) .....	17-2
Live Monitor .....	16-17
Location information .....	11-12

## M

Macro .....	6-11, 9-12
Mail Lock .....	12-5
Main Menu .....	1-20
Main Menu Icons .....	7-5, 10-12
Making Calls	
International Calls .....	2-4
Video Calls .....	5-3
Voice Calls .....	2-2
Manage Folders/Files .....	10-16
Manner Mode .....	2-20, 2-21, 7-11
Manufacture Number .....	16-23
Media Player .....	9-2

Memory Card .....	10-19
Backup .....	10-23
Checking .....	10-22
Formatting .....	10-21
Restoring .....	10-24
Synchronizing .....	17-6
Memory List .....	19-24
Memory Manager	
(Yahoo! Keitai) .....	16-22
Memory Status	
Calendar .....	13-5
Data Folder .....	10-5
Messages .....	15-4
Phone Book .....	4-6
Menu Numbers .....	1-21
Menu Theme .....	7-4
Message Templates .....	15-10
Messaging [Section Contents] .....	15-1
Missed Call Notification .....	14-5
Mobile Internet .....	16-2
Mode Settings .....	7-11
Multi Selector .....	ix
Multi Shot .....	6-4, 6-10
Multiparty Call .....	14-7
Music folder .....	10-2

Music Search .....	9-3
Mute .....	5-5, 5-7
My Details .....	4-16
My Number .....	2-16
My Pictograms .....	10-3

## N

Near Chat .....	18-4
Network Indicators .....	1-8
Network Information .....	1-18
Network Mode .....	2-17
Network Operator .....	2-19
Network S! Applications .....	17-2
Night Mode .....	6-4, 6-12
Normal Mode .....	7-11

## O

Offline Mode .....	2-22
Open-to-Answer Call .....	8-5
Open-to-Display Missed Call .....	8-5
Operator Name .....	7-7
Operator Settings .....	2-19
Original Menu .....	7-5
Other Documents .....	10-3

## P

Passcode (Bluetooth®) .....	11-5
Password Lock .....	12-4
Passwords .....	1-22
Passwords (Changing)	
Call Barring Password .....	14-10
Handset Code .....	12-2
PC Site Browser .....	16-5
Settings .....	16-21
Phone Book [Section Contents] .....	4-1
Phone Book Lock .....	12-5
Pictograph List .....	19-22
Pictographs .....	3-8
Picture Size .....	6-4, 6-6
Pictures (Still Images)	
Capturing .....	6-7
Editing .....	10-13
Pictures folder .....	10-2
PIN .....	1-4
Changing .....	12-3
PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK) ..	12-3
PIN1 ON/OFF .....	12-2
Playback Method .....	10-7
Playback Mode .....	9-8
Playback Mode Indicators .....	9-4
Playlist .....	9-9
Positioning Lock .....	11-12
Prediction List .....	3-12
Predictive Conversion .....	3-10
Preview Window	
Camera .....	6-4
Video Camera .....	6-5
Price/unit (Call Charge) .....	2-15
Private Mode .....	11-10
PUK .....	1-4, 12-3

## Q

Quality	
Still images .....	6-4
Video Calls .....	5-8
Videos .....	6-5
Quick Keys .....	1-7
Quote Text (S! Mail) .....	15-27

## R

Recipient List (Editing) .....	15-8
Recording Time .....	6-5, 6-8
Referer .....	16-23
Reject Call Numbers Setting .....	12-7

## S

Reject Incoming Calls .....	12-6
Remaining Cost .....	2-16
Reminder (Schedule Tone) .....	13-6
Reset .....	12-8
Browser Settings .....	16-23
Camera Settings .....	6-13
Group Settings .....	4-8
Learned Words (Text Entry) .....	3-12
Main Menu Icons .....	7-6
Resize (Editing Still Images) .....	10-14
Restore	
Memory Card .....	10-23
S! Address Book .....	4-13
Retrieve NW Info .....	1-18
Ringer Volume .....	7-9
Ringtone .....	7-8, 10-11
Ringtone Duration .....	7-9
Roaming .....	2-17
Root Certificates .....	16-24
S! Address Book .....	4-13
S! Appli [Section Contents] .....	17-1
S! Loop .....	18-3

S! Mail .....	15-2
Creating/sending .....	15-6
Settings .....	15-27
Universal Settings .....	15-26
S! Town .....	18-2
Save	
Phone Book .....	4-3
Sent SMS .....	15-30
Still Images .....	6-4
Videos .....	6-5
Saved Pages .....	16-9
Schedules (Calender Events) .....	13-4
Schedule Icon .....	13-5
Script .....	16-24
Scroll Unit .....	16-21
Search Method (Phone Book) .....	4-9
Secret Mode .....	12-7
Security	
Browser .....	16-23
Handset .....	12-1
S! Appli .....	17-4
Security Functions .....	12-4
Yahoo! Keitai .....	16-23
Self-Timer .....	6-4, 6-5, 6-11
Server Mail .....	15-15

Shortcut Key .....	8-3
Shutter Sound .....	6-12
Signal Strength .....	1-8
Slider Setting .....	15-26
Slider Settings .....	8-4
Close-to-Enable Keyguard .....	1-18
Close-to-End Call .....	8-5
Close-to-Save Power .....	8-6
Open-to-Answer Call .....	8-5
Open-to-Display Missed Call .....	8-5
Slider Setting .....	15-26
SMS .....	15-2
Creating/sending .....	15-11
Settings .....	15-30
Universal Settings .....	15-26
Snooze .....	13-8
Softkeys .....	ix
Software Update .....	19-12
Sound Settings .....	7-8
Sounds folder .....	10-2
Speaker	
Video Calls .....	5-5, 5-8
Voice Calls .....	2-10
Speed Dial .....	4-10
SSL .....	16-3

Standby Display	
Display .....	7-7
Live Monitor .....	16-20
Still Images (Pictures)	
Capturing .....	6-7
Editing .....	10-13
Streaming .....	16-15
Super Clear Shadow .....	10-16
Swap Calls .....	14-7
Symbols .....	3-8
Symbol List .....	19-23
System Message .....	15-17

## T

Templates .....	15-10
Text Browsing .....	16-21
Text Entry [Section Contents] .....	3-1
Text Memo .....	13-11
Themes .....	7-6
Time Correction .....	7-2
TLS .....	16-3
Toggle Camera	
External & Internal Camera .....	6-3
Video Calls .....	5-6
Total Call Cost .....	2-15

Total Call Time .....	2-14
Touch Tones .....	2-11
Trimming (Editing Still Images) ..	10-14

## U

Universal Settings (Messages) ...	15-26
URL History	
PC Site Browser .....	16-5
Yahoo! Keitai .....	16-4
USB .....	11-11
User Mode .....	7-11
User's Dictionary .....	3-12
USIM Card .....	1-2
USIM Phone Book .....	4-5
USIM PINs .....	1-4

## V

Vibration .....	7-10
S! Appli .....	17-6
Video Call [Section Contents] .....	5-1
Video Call Settings .....	5-7
Video Player .....	9-6
Video Quality (Video Calls) .....	5-8

Videos .....	6-8
Recording .....	6-9
Videos folder .....	10-2
View Attachment .....	15-17
View Format (Calendar) .....	13-2
Visibility .....	11-7
Voice Mail .....	14-4
Voice Recorder .....	2-10, 13-12
Volume	
Key Tone .....	8-2
Ringtone .....	7-9
S! Appli .....	17-5
Video Calls .....	5-5
Voice Calls .....	2-9

## W

Wallpaper .....	7-2, 10-10
Warning Messages	
(PC Site Browser) .....	16-22
Warning Tone .....	7-9
Warranty .....	19-33
White Balance	
Still Images .....	6-4, 6-12
Video Calls .....	5-7
Videos .....	6-5, 6-12

## Y

Yahoo! Keitai [Section Contents] .	16-1
------------------------------------	------

## Z

Zoom	
Still Images .....	6-4
Video Calls .....	5-5
Videos .....	6-5

# Warranty & Service

## Warranty

Warranty is provided when you purchase a 810P.

- Check name of distributor and date of purchase.
- Read through contents and keep in a safe place.
- The warranty term is described in the warranty.

SoftBank is not liable for any damage resulting from use of this product.

## After-Sales Service

See "Troubleshooting" (🔍 P.19-9) before contacting SoftBank for service or repairs. If you cannot find solutions or solve problems, contact SoftBank Customer Center, Customer Assistance (🔍 P.19-34) in your subscription area and provide a detailed description of the problem.

- Repairs within warranty are performed under terms and conditions described.
- Out of warranty, any repairs are performed upon request at subscriber's expense.

# Customer Service

If you have questions about SoftBank handsets or services, please call General Information.  
For repairs, please call Customer Assistance.









## SoftBank Customer Centers

From a SoftBank handset, dial toll free on  
157 for General Information or  
113 for Customer Assistance

## SoftBank International Call Center

From outside Japan, dial +81-3-5351-3491  
(Please take care to dial the correct number. International  
charges will apply to this call.)

Call these numbers toll free from landlines.

Subscription Area	Service Center	Phone Number
Hokkaido, Aomori, Akita, Iwate, Yamagata, Miyagi, Fukushima, Niigata, Tokyo, Kanagawa, Chiba, Saitama, Ibaraki, Tochigi, Gunma, Yamanashi, Nagano, Toyama, Ishikawa, Fukui	General Information	 0088-240-157
	Customer Assistance	 0088-240-113
Aichi, Gifu, Mie, Shizuoka	General Information	 0088-241-157
	Customer Assistance	 0088-241-113
Osaka, Hyogo, Kyoto, Nara, Shiga, Wakayama	General Information	 0088-242-157
	Customer Assistance	 0088-242-113
Hiroshima, Okayama, Yamaguchi, Tottori, Shimane, Tokushima, Kagawa, Ehime, Kochi, Fukuoka, Saga, Nagasaki, Oita, Kumamoto, Miyazaki, Kagoshima, Okinawa	General Information	 0088-250-157
	Customer Assistance	 0088-250-113

# SoftBank 810P User Guide

March 2012, Third Edition

**SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.**

For additional information, please visit a SoftBank shop.

**Model: SoftBank 810P**

**Manufacturer: Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd.**



モバイル・リサイクル・ネットワーク  
携帯電話・PHSのリサイクルにご協力を。

**Please help the mobile industry maintain high environmental standards. Recycle your old handsets, batteries and charger units (all manufacturers and brands). Before you recycle, please remember these important points:**

- Handsets, batteries and chargers submitted for recycling cannot be returned.
- Always erase all data recorded on old handsets (Phone Book entries, call records, mail, etc.) before recycling.